

**Binomial and Trinomial Index to The Auk, 1884-1940  
Also including the Nuttall Bulletin, 1876-1883 and  
The A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds  
(All Seven Editions)**

**Listings Annotated; Citations Validated;  
Synonymy Included**

**Fascicle – H  
(Part 8 of 20)**

**Compiled by Andrew W. Pollock III  
March 16, 2015**

This index is an open source document. This PDF document may be freely copied and distributed, provided that no fee is charged and the document is not changed in any way. It may also be printed in whole or in part, provided the printouts not be sold.

For other free downloads, visit the webpage:  
<http://www.numismalink.com/auk.index.html>

## Table of Contents

Introduction: . . . . .	ii		
<b>Index:</b>		<b>Synonymy:</b>	
A . . . . .	1	A . . . . .	5803
B . . . . .	558	B . . . . .	5933
C . . . . .	728	C . . . . .	5973
D . . . . .	1586	D . . . . .	6175
E . . . . .	1808	E . . . . .	6205
F . . . . .	2025	F . . . . .	6251
G . . . . .	2189	G . . . . .	6277
H . . . . .	2357	H . . . . .	6381
I . . . . .	2584	I . . . . .	6358
J . . . . .	2649	J . . . . .	6372
K . . . . .	2679	K . . . . .	6378
L . . . . .	2684	L . . . . .	6380
M . . . . .	2951	M . . . . .	6441
N . . . . .	3365	N . . . . .	6534
O . . . . .	3467	O . . . . .	6556
P . . . . .	3642	P . . . . .	6581
Q . . . . .	4522	Q . . . . .	6778
R . . . . .	4552	R . . . . .	6785
S . . . . .	4674	S . . . . .	6881
T . . . . .	5186	T . . . . .	6914
U . . . . .	5610	U . . . . .	7003
V . . . . .	5636	V . . . . .	7010
W . . . . .	5717	W . . . . .	7029
X . . . . .	5722	X . . . . .	7029
Y . . . . .	5754	Y . . . . .	7038
Z . . . . .	5759	Z . . . . .	7039

The republication of 19th- and 20th-century scholarly journals on the Internet has made available a vast trove of information that would have hitherto been available only in large institutional libraries. In recent years, journals on the topic of ornithology have been scanned electronically and can be read at such sites as the Searchable Ornithological Research Archive (SORA) at <https://sora.unm.edu/>, Biodiversity Heritage Library at <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/>, and others.

The availability of these resources to a wide audience for the first time in history suggests the possibility that comprehensive indexes to these texts could have value to users. Although many online texts are searchable, some useful citations might be overlooked because of the failure of Optical Character Recognition (OCR) technology to correctly decipher spelling and the inability of indexing software to recognize names, especially when abbreviations are used. In some cases, fewer than 25% of scientific names are properly recognized and listed in machine created indexes, whereas those compiled "by hand" have the potential to closely approach 100% completeness.

With the above in mind, I have compiled an index of binomial and trinomial scientific names mentioned in the following:



Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club***  
(1876-1883)

Edited by J.A. (Joel Asaph) Allen, this journal was published under the auspices of the Nuttall Ornithological Club of Cambridge, Massachusetts. *The Auk* succeeded the *Bulletin* in 1884.

**Indexed volumes:**

1876, 100 p.; 1877, 115 p.; 1878, 208 p.;  
1879, 256 p.; 1880, 256 p.; 1881, 265 p.;  
1882, 275 p.; 1883, 260 p.



Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

***The Auk*** (1884-1940)

The official journal of the American Ornithologists' Union from 1884 up to the present time. This journal was the successor to the *Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*. During the period from 1884 through 1940, the editors were successively J.A. Allen, Witmer Stone, and Glover M. Allen.

**Indexed volumes:**

1884, 419 p.; 1885, 411 p.; 1886, 529 p.;  
1887, 381 p.; 1888, 484 p.; 1889, 359 p.;  
1890, 434 p.; 1891, 421 p.; 1892, 420 p.;  
1893, 407 p.; 1894, 359 p.; 1895, 418 p.;  
1896, 366 p.; 1897, 452 p.; 1898, 361 p.;  
1899, 400 p.; 1900, 424 p.; 1901, 436 p.;  
1902, 447 p.; 1903, 480 p.; 1904, 531 p.;  
1905, 470 p.; 1906, 518 p.; 1907, 518 p.;

1908, 533 p.; 1909, 483 p.; 1910, 516 p.;  
 1911, 549 p.; 1912, 605 p.; 1913, 658 p.;  
 1914, 593 p.; 1915, 568 p.; 1916, 489 p.;  
 1917, 542 p.; 1918, 541 p.; 1919, 668 p.;  
 1920, 677 p.; 1921, 652 p.; 1922, 624 p.;  
 1923, 758 p.; 1924, 679 p.; 1925, 649 p.;  
 1926, 609 p.; 1927, 627 p.; 1928, 573 p.;  
 1929, 624 p.; 1930, 648 p.; 1931, 682 p.;  
 1932, 549 p.; 1933, 495 p.; 1934, 601 p.;  
 1935, 526 p.; 1936, 508 p.; 1937, 590 p.;  
 1938, 722 p.; 1939, 520 p.; 1940, 616 p.;



Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

**A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds** (each of the seven editions 1886-1998, plus the abbreviated version of the 1st edition, 1889).

#### Indexed volumes:

1<sup>st</sup> edition (1886). viii + 392 p.  
 1<sup>st</sup> abbreviated edition. (1889) 71 p.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. (1895). xi + 372 p.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. (1910). 430 p.  
 4<sup>th</sup> edition. (1931). xix + 526 p.  
 5<sup>th</sup> edition. (1947). xxii + 691 p.  
 6<sup>th</sup> edition. (1983). xxix + 877 p.  
 7<sup>th</sup> edition. (1998). liv + 829 p.

#### Comments on style:

Spellings are intended to follow the style used in the indexed volumes, except that traditional vowel ligatures have been removed, e.g. "Æ" is represented as "Ae". For expediency, accent marks and

apostrophes have been omitted.

Although the text of each volume is indexed, there is no indexing of the tables of contents, nor have the individual volume indexes been incorporated in the present work.

30,105 names are listed in the index which includes alternate spellings, lapsus calami errors, and typographical errors.

This index has been checked for transcription and citation errors, and all errors found have been corrected. It's likely that a small percentage of errors were overlooked, and still remain.

This index has been annotated, with the view of increasing its value to users. Information included for each indexed name (where available) is as follows:

- Current scientific name:
- Vernacular name(s):
- Authority:
- Type locality:
- Taxonomic Serial No.:

Current scientific name – I've followed Avibase as primary reference, and ITIS as secondary reference. For expediency's sake, I've listed the name of the authority—where known.

Vernacular names—in cases where such are mentioned in indexed publications; not comprehensive.

Authority—in cases where mentioned in indexed publications.

Type locality—as mentioned in indexed publications

Taxonomic Serial No.—as provided by ITIS (where available)

#### Synonymy:

A synonymy is provided to help readers find synonyms of various taxa that are

mentioned on the pages of indexed volumes.

**Commonly used abbreviations:**

**Auk:** The Auk (Journal of the American Ornithologists' Union), 1884 to date (index covers years 1884-1920 inclusive)

**A.O.U.C.L.** = American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds

**A.O.U.C.C.&N.** (American Ornithologists' Union Committee of Classification and Nomenclature)

**Avibase:** website =  
<http://avibase.bsc-eoc.org/>

**Fossilworks:** website =  
<http://fossilworks.org/>

**ITIS** (Integrated Taxonomic Information System): website = <http://www.itis.gov/>

**Kew:** website = <http://apps.kew.org/wcsp/>

**Marinespecies:** website =  
<http://www.marinespecies.org/>

**Nuttall:** Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club (predecessor of The Auk), 1876-1883

**Plants.usda:** website =  
<http://plants.usda.gov/java/>

## Ha

*Habia atrimaxillaris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Habia atrimaxillaris*> (Dwight and Griscom, 1924) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-cheeked Ant-Tanager <sup>(A.O.U. 1987)</sup>

**Authority:** Dwight and Griscom (1924) <sup>(A.O.U. 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560344 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 657 \* **1998**: xlix,576,577,725

*Habia fuscicauda*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Habia fuscicauda*> (Cabanis, 1861) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-throated Ant-Tanager <sup>(A.O.U. 1987)</sup>; also: Dusky-tailed Ant-Tanager <sup>(A.O.U. 1987)</sup>

**Authority:** Cabanis (1861) <sup>(A.O.U. 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560346 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 656,657 \* **1998**: xlix,576,577,725

*Habia gutturalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Habia gutturalis*> (Sclater, 1854) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Sooty Ant-Tanager <sup>(A.O.U. 1987)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater (1854) <sup>(A.O.U. 1987)</sup>

## Ha

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560347 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 657 \* **1998**: 576

*Habia ludoviciana*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<*Pheucticus ludovicianus*> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ludoviciana" = misspelling of "ludovicianus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 315

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Habia ludoviciana*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Pheucticus ludovicianus*> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak <sup>(A.O.U. 1987, 1988)</sup>

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766) <sup>(A.O.U. 1987, 1988)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 367 \* **1886**: 110,112,202,324 \* **1887**:

16 \* **1888**: 150,152,154,327,389

\* **1889**: 25,45,77,101,191,

201,324 \* **1890**: 243,267,334,

381 \* **1891**: 165,168 \* **1892**:

**Ha**

27,48,138,213,302,308,339 \*  
**1893:** 40,45,133,179,226 \*  
**1894:** 332 \* **1895:** 123,235,241 \*  
**1896:** 292,295 \* **1897:** 130 \*  
**1925:** 12  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 287 \*  
**1889:** 54 \* **1895:** 250

*Habia melanocephala:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus>

(Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (A.O.U.C. P1.18.2)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1827)  
(A.O.U.C. P1.18.2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 367 \*  
**1886:** 182,203 \* **1887:** 205,293 \*  
**1888:** 359,438-441,443 \* **1890:**  
 49,260 \* **1892:** 366 \* **1893:** 135  
 \* **1894:** 269,306 \* **1895:** 141,217  
 \* **1896:** 120 \* **1897:** 130,178 \*  
**1901:** 390,402 \* **1935:** 360  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 287 \*  
**1889:** 54 \* **1895:** 251

*Habia rubica:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Habia rubica> (Vieillot, 1817)

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-crowned Ant-Tanager (A.O.U.C. P6.7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (A.O.U.C. P6.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560348

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 656 \*  
**1998:** xlix,576,725

*Habia rubica auranticapilla:*

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Aldrich (1937) (Auk 1938)

**Type locality:** Azuero

peninsula, Panama (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 144

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Habia rubica bahiae:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Habia rubica bahiae> Hellmayr, 1936

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1936) (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731121

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 213

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Habia rubica hesterna:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Habia rubica hesterna>

Griscom and Greenway, 1937

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Griscom and

Greenway (1937) (Auk 1937)

**Type locality:** Patua, Para (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731124

(ITIS 2014)



**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 562

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Habia rubica holobrunnea*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Habia rubica holobrunnea*>

Griscom, 1930 (Auk 1930)

**Authority:** Griscom (1930) (Auk-1930)

**Type locality:** Vera Cruz (Auk-1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731125 (Auk-1930)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 591

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Habia rubica salvadorensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Dickey and van

Rossem (1927) (Auk-1927)

**Type locality:** Salvador (Auk-1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Habia salvini*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none  
(see subspecific forms)

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** Salvin's Ant-Tanager (HOUCEP)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1883) (Auk-1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 576

*Habia salvini salvini*:

[= *Habia fuscicauda salvini*]

*Habia salvini wetmorei*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Dickey and van

Rossem (1927) (Auk-1927)

**Type locality:** Salvador (Auk-1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Habroptila wallacei*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Habroptila wallacii*> Gray, 1861 (Auk 1861)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 247

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Habropyga melopoda:****Current scientific name:**  
<Estrilda melopoda> (Vieillot,  
1817) (Auk:2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 214 \*  
**1892:** 229**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Habrura minima:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Habrura pectoralis** (1 of 2):**Current scientific name:**<Polystictus superciliaris>  
(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Auk:2014)  
(ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** "Euscarthmus  
superciliaris (Wied) = *Habrura*  
*pectoralis* (Vieillot)" (Auk:1888)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 327**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Ha****Habrura pectoralis** (2 of 2):**Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Authority:** Cabanis and Heine  
[not Vieillot?] (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** synonym of  
"*Habrura superciliaris*" (Auk:1888)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384 \*  
**1923:** 327**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Habrura superciliaris:****Current scientific name:**<Polystictus superciliaris>  
(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Auk:2014)  
(ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Wied (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hadrostomus albiventris:****Current scientific name:**<Pachyrhamphus aglaiae  
albiventris> (Lawrence, 1867)  
(Auk:2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1867)  
(Auk:21:162,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 62

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 179 \*  
**1910**: 207 \* **1931**: 201

*Hadrostomus borellianus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Authority**: Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hadrostomus minor*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Pachyrampus minor*>

(Lesson, 1830) <sup>(Arbisee 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Less[on] <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 25

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hadrostomus niger*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Pachyrampus niger*> (Gmelin,  
1788) <sup>(Arbisee 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black  
Shrike <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Authority**: Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1892)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 337, 338 \*  
**1893**: 177

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

*Haemaphysalis bispinosa*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s)**: cattle-tick  
<sup>(Auk 1826)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 464

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Haematopus ater*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haematopus ater*> Vieillot and

Oudart, 1825 <sup>(Arbisee 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Vieillot <sup>(Nuttall 1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 176476  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 95 \*  
**1880**: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haematopus bachmani*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haematopus bachmani*>

Audubon, 1838 <sup>(Arbisee 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black  
Oystercatcher <sup>(A.O.U. 1917)</sup>; also:  
American Black Oystercatcher  
<sup>(A.O.U. 1901)</sup>; Black Oyster-catcher  
<sup>(A.O.U. 1911, 18, 22, 44)</sup>

**Authority**: Audubon (1838)

<sup>(A.O.U. 1873, 4, 5, 6, 7)</sup> \* Audubon (1839) <sup>(A.O.U. 1911, 21)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 176475  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 157 \* **1886**: 92 \* **1887**: 329 \* **1893**: 17 \* **1898**: 127,230 \* **1901**: 316 \* **1902**: 333 \* **1903**: 33,36,37 \* **1904**: 222 \* **1906**: 310 \* **1908**: 155,432 \* **1915**: 302,303, 465 \* **1918**: 333,338 \* **1921**: 128 \* **1922**: 246 \* **1923**: 220 \* **1927**: 197 \* **1929**: 222 \* **1930**: 366 \* **1934**: 403  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 166 \* **1889**: 25 \* **1895**: 105 \* **1910**: 133 \* **1931**: 102 \* **1957**: 165 \* **1983**: 173,802 \* **1998**: xxiv, 150,709

*Haematopus bachmanii*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haematopus bachmani*>

Audubon, 1838 (Audubon 2016) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black

Oyster-catcher (SOUCEF)

**Authority**: Audubon (1838) (SOUCEF)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 307 \* **1920**: 253

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 133

*Haematopus fraseri*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haematopus palliatus palliatus* (frazari)> Brewster, 1888 (Audubon 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ha**

**General notes**: "fraseri" = misspelling of "frazari"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 596

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haematopus frazari*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haematopus palliatus palliatus* (frazari)> Brewster, 1888 (Audubon 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Frazar's

Oyster-catcher (SOUCEF)

**Authority**: Brewster (1888)

(SOUCEF)

**Type locality**: Carmen Island, Gulf of California (JA 1988)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 84,395 \* **1903**: 29,33,36,37 \* **1906**: 384 \* **1920**: 279 \* **1926**: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1889**: 25 \* **1895**: 105 \* **1910**: 133 \* **1931**: 102,380 \* **1957**: 164

*Haematopus frazeri*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haematopus palliatus palliatus* (frazari)> Brewster, 1888 (Audubon 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Frazer's

[sic] Oystercatcher (JA 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 39

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

*Haematopus galapagensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus palliatus*  
galapagensis> Ridgway, 1886  
(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1886) (Auk 1886)

**Type locality:** Chatham Island,  
Galapagos Islands (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 331 \*  
**1888:** 85 \* **1890:** 273

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus leucopus*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** "Garn." (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "leucopus" =  
probable misspelling of  
"leucopodus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 331

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus niger*:

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Pallas (1826) (Auk 1826) \*  
Temminck (Auk 1826)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Ha**

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Haematopus bachmani" (Auk 1923)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 316 \*  
**1902:** 333 \* **1903:** 36 \* **1914:**  
280 \* **1922:** 246

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus niger bachmani*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus bachmani*>

Audubon, 1838 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1838)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 246

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Haematopus niger meadewal-  
doi*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus meadewaldoi*>

Bannerman, 1913) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1913)  
(Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** eastern Canaries  
(Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 302 \*  
**1914:** 275

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha**

*Haematopus ostralegus* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus ostralegus*>

Linnaeus, 1758 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Eurasian

Oystercatcher <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>; multiple other names are listed

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

<sup>(Auk 1906) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176469

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 242 \* **1895:** 325 \* **1911:** 450 \* **1913:** 306 \* **1930:** 290,597 \* **1940:** 210,218

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 165 \*

**1889:** 25 \* **1895:** 104 \* **1910:** 132 \* **1931:** 101 \* **1957:** 163 \*

**1983:** 173,781,802 \* **1998:**

xxiv,149,150,709

*Haematopus ostralegus* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Haematopus ostralegus" = "Haematopus palliatus" (Auk:1906)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha**

*Haematopus ostralegus bachmani*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus bachmani*>

Audubon, 1838 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 540

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus ostralegus chathamensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus chathamensis*>

Hartert, 1927 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Hartert (1927) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Type locality:** Chatham Islands <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 581

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus ostralegus longipes*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus ostralegus*

*longipes*> Buturlin, 1910 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824746 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 639

**Ha**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus ostralegus malacophaga*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus* (*malacophaga*)>  
Salomonsen, 1930 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Salomonsen (1930)  
<sup>(IOC193)</sup>

**Type locality:** Thorsa Island  
<sup>(IOC193)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 290

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 164

*Haematopus ostralegus occidentalis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus* (*occidentalis*)>  
Neumann, 1929 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Neumann (1929)  
<sup>(IOC193)</sup>

**Type locality:** Auskerry, Orkney Islands <sup>(IOC193)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176470  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 290

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 164

**Ha**

*Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus*> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** European Oyster-catcher <sup>(IOC193)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(IOC193)</sup>

**Type locality:** Oeland Island, Sweden <sup>(IOC193)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176471  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 340 \* **1930:** 290

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 101 \* **1957:** 164

*Haematopus ostralegus palliatus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Haematopus palliatus palliatus*> Temminck, 1820 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 825183  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 540

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus ostrilegus*:

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Haematopus ostralegus*>  
Linnaeus, 1758 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ostrilegus" = misspelling of "ostralegus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 172

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus palliatus* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus palliatus*>

Temminck, 1820 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** American

Oystercatcher <sup>(Auk 1906:7)</sup>; also:

Oyster-catcher <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>, American

Oyster-catcher <sup>(Auk 191:142)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1820)

<sup>(Auk 191:142, 148, 21)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176472

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876: 26 \*

1880: 117 \* 1881: 18, 171 \*

1883: 42

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 384 \*

1886: 92, 331, 439 \* 1887: 230,

273 \* 1888: 84-86 \* 1889: 160 \*

1891: 76, 245, 297, 334, 351 \*

1892: 48, 212 \* 1893: 293 \*

1896: 215 \* 1900: 284, 285, 341

\* 1901: 79, 136 \* 1902: 53, 54,

360 \* 1903: 36 \* 1905: 354 \*

1906: 58, 384 \* 1908: 180, 284 \*

1910: 317 \* 1917: 55, 58 \* 1918:

338 \* 1919: 596 \* 1920: 540, 569

\* 1921: 523 \* 1922: 564 \* 1924:

474 \* 1926: 93, 379, 491 \* 1927:

379 \* 1929: 222, 325 \* 1931: 437

\* 1935: 98, 318 \* 1936: 347

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 165 \*

1889: 25 \* 1895: 104 \* 1910:

132 \* 1931: 102 \* 1957: 164 \*

**Ha**

1983: 173, 174, 802 \* 1998:

xxiv, 150, 709

*Haematopus palliatus* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Haematopus ostralegus" = "Haematopus palliatus"<sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1906: 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Haematopus palliatus frazari*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus palliatus frazari*> Brewster, 1888 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Frazar's

Oyster-catcher <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster (1888)

<sup>(Auk 1906:5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Carmen Island,

Gulf of California <sup>(Auk 1906:5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176474

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 279 \*

1933: 299

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 102, 380 \*

1957: 164 \* 1983: 802

*Haematopus palliatus palliatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus palliatus*

*palliatus*> Temminck, 1820 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>



**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** American Oyster-catcher<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1820)<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** Venezuela<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176473

<sup>(JTB:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 231,299

\* **1934:** 96,233 \* **1935:** 462 \*

**1937:** 453

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 102 \*

**1957:** 164

*Haematopus palliatus pitanay:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus palliatus palliatus* (pitanay)> Murphy, 1925<sup>(JvBass:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Murphy (1925)<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** "western coast of South America"<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 124 \*

**1933:** 299

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations

found.

*Haematopus prattii:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haematopus palliatus palliatus* (prattii)> Maynard, 1899<sup>(JvBass:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Pratt's

Oyster-catcher<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Authority:** Maynard (1899)<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 284,285 \*

**1905:** 354

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Haematopus pstralegus:*

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 645

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Haematopus quoyi:*

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brab[ourne and]

Chubb<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 444 \*

**1918:** 379

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Haematopus townsendi:*

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Audubon (1838)<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** "Mouth of the Colombia"<sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 95

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 307,310 \*  
**1918**: 379

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haematopus unicolor*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Haematopus unicolor*> Forster,  
1844 <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 560354  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Haematornis cheela cheela*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Spilornis cheela cheela*>  
(Latham, 1790) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 112

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Haemophila humeralis*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Peucaea humeralis*> (Cabanis,  
1851) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Cabanis (1851)  
<sup>(A.O.U.C.I.P.S.)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 81

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 696 \*  
**1998**: 607

*Haemophila lawrencii*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Peucaea ruficauda lawrencii*>  
(Salvin and Godman, 1886)  
<sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Salvin and Godman  
<sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 81

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haemophila pulchra*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Incasiza pulchra*> (Sclater,  
1886) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Sclater <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haemophila rufescens*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Aimophila rufescens*>  
(Swainson, 1827) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha***Haemophila stolzmanni*:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Peucaea stolzmanni&gt;

(Taczanowski, 1877) (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Taczanowski (Auk 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 224**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Haemophila sumichrasti*:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Peucaea sumichrasti&gt;

(Lawrence, 1871) (Ivabase 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1871) (A.O.U. 1857)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 696 \* **1998**: 607*Haemoproteus columbae*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Protista)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 353**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha***Haemoproteus lophortyx*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Protista)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 149**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Haematopus prattii*:**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (prattii)> Maynard, 1899 (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Maynard (1899) (Auk 1000)**Type locality:** Flemming's Key (Auk 1905)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Haematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 187**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hagedashia hagedash nilotica*:**Current scientific name:**<Bostrychia hagedash nilotica> (Neumann, 1909) (Aukbase 2014) (Ivab 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 532  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon albicillus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Todiramphus chloris albicilla>  
 (Dumont, 1823) <sup>(Webb 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 257  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon albiventris*  
*prentissgrayi*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Halcyon albiventris  
*prentissgrayi*> Bowen, 1930  
<sup>(Webb 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Bowen (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Type locality**: Meru, Kenya  
 Colony <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692839  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 285 \*  
**1931**: 456

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon australasia*  
*tringorum*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Todiramphus australasia  
*tringorum*> (Hellmayr, 1914)  
<sup>(Webb 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Hellmayr (1914) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Type locality**: Roma Isl. <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 269  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon chelicuti*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Halcyon chelicuti> (Stanley,  
 1814) <sup>(Webb 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Stanley <sup>(Auk 1893)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554593  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597 \*  
**1933**: 142,384

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon chelicuti hylobius*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 undetermined

**Authority**: Grote (1924) <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Type locality**: Loango Coast <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 296  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon chelicuti phaethon*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Halcyon chelicuti chelicuti>  
 (Stanley, 1814) <sup>(Webb 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Stoneham (1930)  
<sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Ha****Type locality:** Uganda <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "phaethon" = "chelicuti" <sup>(Webbase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chelicuti zinjense:****Current scientific name:**  
<Halcyon chelicuti chelicuti>  
(Stanley, 1814) <sup>(Webbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Stoneham (1930)  
<sup>(JA 1930)</sup>**Type locality:** Dar-es-Salaam, Tanganyika <sup>(JA 1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "zinjense" = "chelicuti" <sup>(Webbase 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris:****Current scientific name:**  
<Todiramphus chloris>  
(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Webbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178122  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 237**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha****Halcyon chloris chloris:****Current scientific name:**  
<Todiramphus chloris chloris>  
(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Webbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 461**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris cyanescens:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Oberholser <sup>(JA 1929)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 127 \*  
**1936**: 124**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris keiensis:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Berlepsch <sup>(JA 1918)</sup>**Type locality:** Greater Kei Island  
<sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 130**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Ha

*Halcyon chloris stresemanni*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus chloris stresemanni> (Laubmann, 1923)

(*Aukbase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Authority:** Laubmann (1923)

(*Auk* 1923)

**Type locality:** Franzosishe Isl., Bismark Archipelago (*Auk* 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692902

(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 167

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon concreta*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Actenoides concretus>

(Temminck, 1825) (*Aukbase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (*Auk* 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 10

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon concreta borneana*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Actenoides concretus borneanus> (Chasen and Kloss, 1930) (*Aukbase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Authority:** Chasen and Kloss (1930) (*Auk* 1931)

**Type locality:** Bettotan (*Auk* 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692758

(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Ha

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 459

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon coromanda*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon coromanda> (Latham, 1790) (*Aukbase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Authority:** Lath[am] (1790) (*Auk* 1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554583

(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 10 \* 1894: 237

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon coromandus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon coromanda> (Latham, 1790) (*Aukbase* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ruddy Kingfisher (*Auk* 1889)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1899: 322

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halcyon gularis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon gularis> (Kuhl, 1820)

(*Aukbase* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1894: 237

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha***Halcyon gularis gularis*:**Current scientific name:**<*Halcyon gularis*> (Kuhl, 1820)(*Auk* 2014)**Authority:** White-throatedKingfisher (*Auk* 1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 213**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Halcyon leucocephala*  
*ugandae*:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Someren (*Auk* 1928)**Type locality:** Kisumu (*Auk* 1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 173**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Halcyon leucogaster*:**Current scientific name:**<*Alcedo leucogaster*> (Fraser,  
1843) (*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 368**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha***Halcyon lindsayi lindsayi*:**Current scientific name:**<*Actenoides lindsayi lindsayi*>(Vigors, 1831) (*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Lindsay'sKingfisher (*Auk* 1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 213**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Halcyon macleayi caeruleus*:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ashby (*Auk* 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 267, 268**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Halcyon malimbicus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Halcyon malimbica*> (Shaw,  
1811) (*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 143**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Ha****Halcyon malimbicus prenticei:****Current scientific name:**<Halcyon malimbica malimbica  
(prenticei)> Mearns, 1915 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Mearns (1915) <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Type locality:** Lake Victoria,  
Uganda <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1915: 251**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon pileata:****Current scientific name:**<Halcyon pileata> (Boddaert,  
1783) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Bodd[aert] (1783)  
<sup>(Auk 1891)</sup>**Type locality:** Black-capped  
Kingfisher <sup>(Auk 1892)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554586  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891: 10 \*  
1930: 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon pileata palawanensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)  
<sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>**Type locality:** Palawan <sup>(Auk 1935)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1935: 211**Ha****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Halcyon pileatus:****Current scientific name:**<Halcyon pileata> (Boddaert,  
1783) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 457**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon sancta:****Current scientific name:**<Todiramphus sanctus> (Vigors  
and Horsfield, 1827) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Sacred  
Kingfisher <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554262  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1938: 152**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Halcyon sanctus:****Current scientific name:**<Todiramphus sanctus> (Vigors  
and Horsfield, 1827) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Sacred  
Kingfisher <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 491



**Ha**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Halcyon semicaeruleus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Halcyon leucocephala semicaerulea*> (Gmelin, 1788)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** African Brown-bellied Kingfisher (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 130

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Halcyon senegalensis cinereicapillus*:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Mearns (1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Kisingo, Uganda (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 251

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Halcyon senegalensis ranivorus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Halcyon senegaloides* (*ranivorus*)> Meinertzhagen, 1924 (Avibase 2014)

**Authority:** Meinertzhagen (1924) (Auk 1924)

**Type locality:** Mombasa (Auk 1924)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 376

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Halcyon smyrnensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Halcyon smyrnensis*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554585 (ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 457 \* **1925**: 611 \* **1927**: 462

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Halcyon torquatus pontyi*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Horsan (1921)

(Auk:1922)

**Type locality:** Togo (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 292

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Halcyon tristrami navaehiberniae*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Ha****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus chloris  
novaehiberniae> (Hartert, 1925)  
(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (1925) (Auk 1925)

**Type locality:** New Ireland (Auk 1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:**

"novaehiberniae" = misspelling  
of "novaehiberniae"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 117

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Halcyon winchelli nigrorum:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus winchelli  
nigrorum> (Hachisuka, 1934)  
(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)  
(Auk 1934)

**Type locality:** Negros (Auk 1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 211

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
leucocephalus****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Ha****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
leucocephalus> (Linnaeus,  
1766) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald  
Eagle (Auk 2020)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "Haliaeatus" =  
misspelling of "Haliaeetus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 7

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Haliaeetus albicilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus albicilla> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
tailed Eagle (Auk 2014); multiple  
other names are listed

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175419  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 87, 88

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 291 \* **1895:** 326 \* **1905:** 79 \* **1908:**

265 \* **1910:** 463 \* **1915:** 368 \* **1918:** 207 \* **1919:** 82 \* **1923:**

252, 254, 680 \* **1927:** 468 \* **1928:**

260 \* **1933:** 202 \* **1934:** 258 \* **1938:** 290 \* **1939:** 151 \* **1940:**

175, 435

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 192 \* **1889:** 30 \* **1895:** 136 \* **1910:**

162 \* **1931:** 71 \* **1957:** 113 \* **1983:** 106, 803 \* **1998:** xxi, 91,

707

**Ha***Haliaeetus albicilla brooksi*:**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Hume (1870) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Type locality:** "upper India" <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 207 \***1919:** 82,83**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Haliaeetus albicilla  
groenlandicus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Haliaeetus albicilla  
groenlandicus*> Brehm, 1831  
<sup>(Ibis 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Brehm (1831) <sup>(Auk 1023)</sup>**Type locality:** Gronland <sup>(Auk 1023)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 202239  
<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 680 \***1933:** 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Haliaeetus floridana*:**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bailey (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>**Type locality:** southeastern  
Florida <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Ha***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 439**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Haliaeetus groenlandicus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Haliaeetus albicilla  
groenlandicus*> Brehm, 1831  
<sup>(Ibis 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 680**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Ibis 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Bald  
Eagle <sup>(Auk 1023) (F1,1A,2,4,5,6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)  
<sup>(Auk 1023) (F1,1A,2,4,5,6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175420  
<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 99 \***1881:** 201,233 \* **1882:** 151**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 157 \* **1886:**93,154 \* **1887:** 16,189,329, 339 \***1888:** 18,145,149,350 \* **1889:**76,79,117,237,248,313 \* **1890:**48,53,223 \* **1891:** 137,165 \***1892:** 43,135,212 \* **1893:** 224,297 \* **1894:** 136 \* **1895:** 236,262,265,266,364 \* **1896:** 212 \***1897:** 174,353 \* **1898:** 62,175,176,234 \* **1899:** 109,188,340 \* **1900:** 72,343 \* **1901:** 267\* **1902:** 134,287 \* **1903:** 37,264

**Ha**

\* **1904**: 219,250,353,446,454 \*  
**1905**: 47,152, 199 \* **1906**:  
 143,222 \* **1907**: 49,232,265,283  
 \* **1908**: 160, 214,259,265,433,  
 442,464 \* **1909**: 147,191,394 \*  
**1910**: 38,68,274 \* **1911**: 11,36 \*  
**1912**: 43 \* **1913**: 39 \* **1914**: 480  
 \* **1918**: 78 \* **1919**: 272 \* **1924**:  
 89,213,292,389 \* **1931**: 367 \*  
**1932**: 307 \* **1935**: 97 \* **1936**:  
 301 \* **1938**: 524 \* **1940**: 529  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 193 \*  
**1889**: 31 \* **1895**: 136 \* **1910**:  
 162 \* **1931**: 435 \* **1957**: 113 \*  
**1983**: 106,803 \* **1998**: xxi,91,  
 92,707

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*alascanus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*washingtoniensis* (*alascanus*)>  
 (Townsend, 1897) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Northern  
 Bald Eagle <sup>(Auk 198)</sup>

**Authority**: Townsend (1897)  
<sup>(Auk 1934,5)</sup>

**Type locality**: Unalaska,  
 Aleutian Islands <sup>(Auk 1934,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175422  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 109,340 \*  
**1901**: 38 \* **1906**: 143 \* **1907**:  
 73,429 \* **1908**: 71 \* **1910**: 462,  
 463 \* **1913**: 152 \* **1915**: 303 \*  
**1917**: 38 \* **1919**: 61 \* **1920**: 433  
 \* **1921**: 585 \* **1922**: 556 \* **1923**:  
 221,421,498 \* **1925**: 82 \* **1926**:  
 517 \* **1927**: 203 \* **1932**: 307 \*  
**1934**: 25 \* **1935**: 305

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 163 \*  
**1931**: 71 \* **1957**: 114

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*alascensis*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*washingtoniensis* (*alascanus*)>  
 (Townsend, 1897) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: "alascensis" =  
 probable lapsus calami or  
 typographical error for  
 "alascanus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 127 \*  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*leucocephalus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*leucocephalus*> (Linnaeus,  
 1766) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Southern  
 Bald Eagle <sup>(Auk 198)</sup>; also: Bald  
 Eagle <sup>(Auk 198)</sup>

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1766)  
<sup>(Auk 1934,5)</sup>

**Type locality**: South Carolina  
<sup>(Auk 1934,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175421  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 174 \*  
**1903**: 33 \* **1911**: 232 \* **1912**:

**Ha**

20,254,372,375,516 \* **1913**:  
 25,244,339,504,567 \* **1914**:  
 77,221 \* **1915**: 236,323 \* **1916**:  
 68,364 \* **1917**: 266,454,463 \*  
**1918**: 25 \* **1919**: 53,385,400,  
 517 \* **1920**: 569 \* **1921**: 256 \*  
**1922**: 121,180,544 \* **1923**: 675 \*  
**1925**: 409 \* **1926**: 553,556 \*  
**1927**: 380 \* **1928**: 279 \* **1929**:  
 511 \* **1931**: 573 \* **1932**: 307 \*  
**1934**: 20 \* **1935**: 79,243,246 \*  
**1936**: 311,349,382,403 \* **1937**:  
 453 \* **1939**: 436 \* **1940**: 413  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 162 \*  
**1931**: 71 \* **1957**: 113

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*washingtoni*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*washingtoniensis*> (Audubon,  
 1827) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**:  
 Washington's Eagle <sup>(Auk 1998)</sup>

**Authority**: Audubon <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Type locality**: Henderson,  
 Kentucky <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: "washingtonii"  
 = "washingtoniensis" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 174,175,  
 176 \* **1899**: 131,341

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*washingtoniensis*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*washingtoniensis*> (Audubon,  
 1827) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Northern  
 Bald Eagle <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Authority**: Audubon <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 824749  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 307 \*  
**1935**: 112 \* **1937**: 462 \* **1938**:  
 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

*Haliaeetus leucogaster*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Haliaeetus leucogaster*>  
 (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: White-  
 breasted Sea-eagle <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 175424  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 201

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Haliaeetus leucoryphus*>  
 (Pallas, 1771) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Pallas's  
 Sea Eagle <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 175425  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 265 \* **1925**: 470

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus nisus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus albicilla*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Savigny (Savigny 1845:5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** *Haliaeetus nisus* (Savigny) = *Falco albicilla* (Linnaeus) (Savigny 1845:5,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 162 \* **1931**: 70,434 \* **1957**: 113 \* **1983**: 106 \* **1998**: 91

*Haliaeetus pelagicus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus pelagicus*> (Pallas, 1811) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Steller's Sea-Eagle (Savigny 1845:7)

**Authority:** Pallas (1811) (Pallas 1811:7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175423 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 114 \* **1983**: 107,803 \* **1998**: xxi,92,707

**Ha**

*Haliaeetus washingtoni*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis*> (Audubon, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1888)

**Type locality:** Henderson, Kentucky (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "washingtonii" = "washingtoniensis" (Aukbase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 175

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus albicilla*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus albicilla*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray Sea Eagle (Auk 1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 94 \* **1880**: 144

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 140 \* **1907**: 232 \* **1910**: 358 \* **1934**: 417

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus albicilla brooksi*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 83

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus brooksi*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Authority**: Hume <sup>(Auk-1918)</sup>

**Type locality**: "upper India"  
<sup>(Auk-1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 207 \*  
**1919**: 83

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus hypoleucus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Authority**: Ridgway <sup>(Auk-1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 82

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITG 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Bald  
Eagle <sup>(Auk-1899)</sup>

**Authority**: Linn[aeus] (1766)  
<sup>(B.O.U.C.1#1)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 107: \*  
**1879**: 196,224 \* **1880**: 57,66,  
143 \* **1881**: 58.123 \* **1882**:  
164,174,238 \* **1883**: 41,116

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 247 \*  
**1885**: 10,17,143,157,192,285 \*  
**1886**: 154,165,329 \* **1887**: 159:  
\* **1888**: 271 \* **1907**: 17 \* **1913**:  
304 \* **1919**: 18 \* **1924**: 476 \*  
**1930**: 443 \* **1936**: 385  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 193

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*alascanus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*washingtoniensis* (*alascanus*)>  
(Townsend, 1897) <sup>(Audubon 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Bald  
Eagle <sup>(Auk-1917)</sup>

**Authority**: Townsend (1897)  
<sup>(B.O.U.C.#3.0)</sup>

**Type locality**: Unalaska, Alaska  
<sup>(B.O.U.C.#3.0)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 109 \* **1917**:  
400 \* **1932**: 114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 163 \*  
**1931**: 71

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*leucocephalus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
*leucocephalus*> (Linnaeus,  
1766) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (ITG 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Bald  
Eagle <sup>(Auk-1909)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 585 \*  
**1923**: 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-headed Eagle (Nuttall 1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 17, 122

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus pelagicus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus pelagicus*> (Pallas, 1811) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (1831) [*sic*] (Nuttall 1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 94 \*  
**1880**: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus verrucosus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Phalacrocorax verrucosus*>  
(Cabanis, 1875) (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (Nuttall 1878)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

**General notes:** name expressed as "Haliaeetus

(*Hypolucus*) *verrucosus*" (Nuttall 1876)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 48

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus washingtoni*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus* *washingtoniensis*> (Audubon, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Washington Sea Eagle (Nuttall 1883)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (Nuttall 1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "washingtonii"

= "washingtoniensis" (Aukbase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87, 113

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur indus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliastur indus*> (Boddaert, 1783) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.** 175472 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur indus girrenera*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliastur indus girrenera*>  
(Vieillot, 1822) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824751 (ITIS 2014)



**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400,401

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur indus intermedius*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliastur indus intermedius*>

Blyth, 1865 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Malay

Brahminy Kite <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824753

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 200

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur indus typicus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliastur indus indus*>

(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "typicus"

signifies type race of species

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur intermedius*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliastur indus intermedius*>

Blyth, 1865 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Malayan

Brahminy Kite <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 347

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur sphenurus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliastur sphenurus*> (Vieillot,

1818) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175473

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur sphenurus*

*johannae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliastur sphenurus*

(*johannae*)> Brasil, 1916 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brasil (1916) <sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** New Caledonia

<sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 222

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur sphenurus sarasini*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1916) <sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** New Caledonia

<sup>(Auk 1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halichaeres macgregori*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Osteichthyes)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Halichoeres nicholsi*> (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) (JTB 2014)

**Authority**: Gilbert and Starks (JA-1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: "macgregori" = "nicholsi" (JTB 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 167

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliaeetus albicilla*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Haliaeetus albicilla*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: White-tailed Eagle (*Auk*:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 254

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

*Haliastur africanus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Phalacrocorax africanus*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 75

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliastur melanoleucus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Phalacrocorax melanoleucos*> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 75

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliplana anaestheta*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Onychoprion anaethetus*> (Scopoli, 1786) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority**: "Scop." (1786) (JA-1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 77

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haliplana anosthoetus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Onychoprion anaethetus*> (Scopoli, 1786) (Avibase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Ha****Authority:** Scop[oli] <sup>(Nuttall 1878)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Haliplana discolor*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Coues (1864) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Sterna anosthaetus*" <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 77*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Haliplana fuliginosa*:**Current scientific name:**<*Onychoprion fuscatus*>

(Linnaeus, 1766)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "*fuliginosa*" = "*fuscatus*" <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 78*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Haliplana fuliginosa crissalis*:**Current scientific name:**<*Onychoprion fuscatus crissalis*> (Lawrence, 1872)**Authority:** Lawrence (1872)<sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>**Type locality:** Socorro Island, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>**Ha****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 345*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 140 \* **1957**: 238*Haliplana panayensis*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Nuttall 1878)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Sterna anaestheta*" <sup>(Nuttall 1878)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Haliplus punctatus*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda

**Current scientific name:**<*Haliplus punctatus*> Aube,1838 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111876<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 382*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Haliplus ruficollis*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 382

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halornis leuconotus wongani*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1922) <sup>(JAk 1922)</sup>

**Type locality:** Wongan Hills

<sup>(JAk 1922)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1923: 349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halobaena caerulea*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Halobaena caerulea*> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue Petrel <sup>(JAk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 454

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halobaena caerulea*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Halobaena caerulea*> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(JAk 1922)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174597

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 443,446, 449,456 \* 1920: 335,505,507

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halobaena murphyi*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Brooks (1917) <sup>(JAk 1917)</sup>

**Type locality:** South Georgia Island <sup>(JAk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 493

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halobaena vittata*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halocryptena microsoma*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Oceanodroma microsoma*> (Coues, 1864) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Least Petrel <sup>(JAk 1927) (A, B, C, D, E)</sup>

**Authority:** Coues (1864)

<sup>(JAk 1927) (A, B, C, D, E, F, G)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174648

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 305 \*  
**1894**: 322

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 103, 104 \*  
**1889**: 12 \* **1895**: 35 \* **1910**: 55 \*  
**1931**: 16 \* **1957**: 24 \* **1983**: 28,  
31 \* **1998** \* 23, 26

*Haltica chalybea*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Altica chalybea*> Illiger, 1807  
(ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: flea-  
beetle (Auk 1894)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 490  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Halycon leucocephala*  
*ogilviei*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Halcyon leucocephala*  
*pallidiventris*> Cabanis, 1880  
(Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Grant (1914) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality**: So. Angoniland,  
Nyasaland (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: "ogilviei" =  
"pallidiventris" (Arbore 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 258  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

*Halycon senegalensis*  
*superflua*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Authority**: Grant (1914) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality**: Limpopo R[iver],  
Transvaal (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hamadryas reinwardti*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 283

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hapalocercus albifrons*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Authority**: Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hapalocercus flaviventris*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Pseudocolopteryx flaviventris*>  
(Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837)

(Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ha**

**Authority:** Laf[r(esnaye)] and d'Orb[igny] <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 199  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus fulviceps:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Euscarthmus meloryphus fulviceps> (Sclater, 1871) <sup>(Auk 1890) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 66  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus meloryphus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Euscarthmus meloryphus>  
 Wied-Neuwied, 1831 <sup>(Auk 1890) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wied <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 327  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus meloryphus fulviceps:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Euscarthmus meloryphus fulviceps> (Sclater, 1871) <sup>(Auk 1890) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Scl[ater] <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 452  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus paulus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Euscarthmus meloryphus paulus> (Bangs, 1899) <sup>(Auk 1899) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs (1899) <sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>

**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 82  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapalocercus plumbeipes:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hapaloderma narina:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Apaloderma narina>  
 (Stephens, 1815) <sup>(Auk 1815) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 619

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hapaloderma vittatum*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<Apaloderma vittatum> Shelley, 1882 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Shelly (Auk 1895)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 289

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hapalopteron familiare*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<Apalopteron familiare> (Kittlitz, 1830) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Kittlitz (Auk 1810)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 250

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haplocercus sclateri*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

*Haplocichla aurantia*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<Turdus aurantius> Gmelin, 1789 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Hopping Dick (Auk 1908)

**Authority**: Gmelin (Auk 1808)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1928**: 488

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Haplocichla swalesi*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<Turdus swalesi> (Wetmore, 1927) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Wetmore (1927) (S.O.U.C.I. 1957)

**Type locality**: Massif de la Selle (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1928**: 323 \* **1929**: 262

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 563 \* **1998**: 512

*Haplopelia forbesi*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia larvata**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Columba larvata> Temminck,  
 1809 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia principalis**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Columba larvata principalis>  
 (Hartlaub, 1866) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia simplex**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Columba simplex> (Hartlaub,  
 1849) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplophaedia aureliae**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Haplophaedia aureliae>  
 (Bourcier and Mulsant, 1846)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s)**: Greenish Puffleg <sup>(SACC 1987)</sup>

**Authority**: Bourcier and Mulsant (1846) <sup>(SACC 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555259 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 352 \*  
**1998**: xxxiii,306,714

**Haplospiza montosa**:

**Current scientific name**: undetermined

**Authority**: Riley <sup>(ALA 1908)</sup>

**Type locality**: Merida region, Venezuela <sup>(ALA 1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 236  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplospiza nivarica**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Phrygilus unicolor nivarius>  
 (Bangs, 1899) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Bangs (1899) <sup>(ALA 1908)</sup>

**Type locality**: Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia <sup>(ALA 1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 82 \*  
**1906**: 236

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



**Ha****Haplospiza rustica:****Current scientific name:**<Haplospiza rustica> (Tschudi, 1844) (Arbana 2014) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SlatyFinch (Boucl 1967)**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (Baker 1977)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560356(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 693 \*

1998: 1,597,726

**Haplospiza unicolor:****Current scientific name:**<Haplospiza unicolor> Cabanis, 1851 (Arbana 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Cabanis (1851)(Boucl 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560357(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1926: 44**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 693 \*

1998: 597

**Harelda glacialis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Long-tailed Duck (Lak 1885)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Lak 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Harelda hiemalis" (Lak 1886)**Ha****Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876: 23, 44

\* 1877: 68 \* 1878: 86 \* 1879:

226 \* 1880: 192 \* 1881: 235 \*

1882: 179,240,251

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 177,385 \*

1885: 63,288 \* 1886: 281, 475 \*

1896: 163 \* 1897: 111

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Harelda hiemalis:****Current scientific name:**<Clangula hiemalis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Arbana 2014) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1896: 163 \* 1897: 125**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Harelda hyemalis:****Current scientific name:**<Clangula hyemalis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Arbana 2014) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Old-squaw (Boucl 1967)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(Baker 1977)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1882: 179**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 385 \*

1885: 158,385 \* 1897: 125,228 \*

1899: 251,284 \* 1901: 35,105,

264 \* 1903: 279 \* 1904: 247,451

\* 1905: 198,206,236 \* 1906:

140,173,285,314,445 \* 1907:

321 \* 1908: 69,184,217,430 \*

1909: 282,392,409 \* 1910: 10 \*

1911: 195,273 \* 1912: 42 \*

## Ha

**1913:** 140,436,577 \* **1914:** 244 \*  
**1915:** 124,463 \* **1916:** 164 \*  
**1917:** 34,408 \* **1918:** 85,437 \*  
**1920:** 370 \* **1922:** 104 \* **1923:**  
 73 \* **1925:** 523 \* **1926:** 252,514,  
 536,556 \* **1927:** 188,457,522 \*  
**1928:** 68,384 \* **1930:** 363 \*  
**1931:** 593  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 77

*Hargeria gracialis:*

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperornis gracilis> Marsh,  
 1876<sup>(Fossilworks 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Marsh (1876)<sup>(Auk 1923) (Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 377 \*  
**1931:** 403

*Haringtonia leucocephalus*  
*montivagus:*

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard  
 (1923)<sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fukien, China  
<sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 553

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
 found.

## Ha

*Harpactes diardi:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes diardii> (Temminck,  
 1832)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temm[inck]<sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Harpactes duvauceli:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes duvaucelii>  
 (Temminck, 1824)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temm[inck]<sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Harpactes kasumba:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes kasumba> (Raffles,  
 1822)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Raffles (1822)<sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554509  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Harpagus bidentatus:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpagus bidentatus>  
 (Latham, 1790)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** Double-toothed Kite (*no u.c.*) (*#5,7*)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (*no u.c.*) (*#5,7*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175462

(*ITS 2014*)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 104 \*

1998: xxi,90,707

**Harpagus diodon:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpagus diodon> (Temminck, 1823) (*Avibase 2014*) (*ITS 2014*)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (*JA 1861*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175463

(*ITS 2014*)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1891: 161 \*

1894: 58

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harpalus caliginosus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus caliginosus>

(Fabricius, 1775) (*ITS 2014*)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground

beetle (*JA 1943*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111218

(*ITS 2014*)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha**

**Harpalus erythropus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus erythropus> Dejean, 1829 (*Avibase 2014*) (*ITS 2014*)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground beetle (*JA 1943*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111217

(*ITS 2014*)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harpalus pennsylvanicus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus pensylvanicus> (De Geer, 1774) (*ITS 2014*)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground beetle (*JA 1943*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1928: 42 \*

1940: 336

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harpes rediviva:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma redivivum>

(Gambel, 1845) (*Avibase 2014*) (*ITS 2014*)

**Authority:** Gambel (1845)

(*ISSN 0191-3234, 5, 5, 7*)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 328 \* **1918:** 52,54

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 324 \* **1895:** 294 \* **1910:** 334 \* **1931:** 253 \* **1957:** 427 \* **1983:** 573 \* **1998:** 520

*Harpes redivivus:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma redivivum>  
(Gambel, 1845) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gamb[el] (AOU C1 P1)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 324

*Harpia harpyja:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpia harpyja> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Harpy

Eagle (AOU C1 P5,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(AOU C1 P5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560358 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 282 \* **1930:** 589

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 120 \* **1998:** xxii, 103, 708

**Ha**

*Harpiprion cayennensis:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Mesembrinibis cayennensis>  
(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 90

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Harpohynchus bendirei:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bendire's Thrasher (AOU C1 P1, fa,2)

**Authority:** Coues (1873)

(AOU C1 P1, fa,2,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 65,66 \* **1882:** 69,71,72,75 \* **1883:** 153

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 357 \* **1886:** 289-291 \* **1888:** 116, 118, 161 \* **1893:** 135 \* **1897:** 328 \* **1898:** 3, 4 \* **1901:** 225, 231 \* **1902:** 328

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 323 \* **1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 293 \* **1910:** 333 \* **1931:** 253 \* **1957:** 426 \* **1983:** 572 \* **1998:** 519

*Harpohynchus bendirii:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bendire's Thrasher (AOU C1 P1, fa,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Ha

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 57  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus cinereus*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma cinereum> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "cinereous" = misspelling of "cinereum"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 116  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus cinereus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma cinereum> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: St. Lucas Thrasher (A.O.U. C 191.1a.2)

**Authority**: Xantus de Vesey (1860) (A.O.U. 191.7) \* Xantus (1860) (A.O.U. 191.3) \* Xantus (1859) (A.O.U. 191.2.2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66 \* **1883**: 55  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 215 \* **1893**: 142 \* **1895**: 52,53 \* **1902**: 328

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 252 \* **1957**: 426 \* **1983**: 571 \* **1998**: 519

## Ha

*Harporhynchus cinereus bendirei*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus cinereus mearnsi*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma cinereum mearnsi> (Anthony, 1895) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Mearn's Thrasher (A.O.U. 191)

**Authority**: Anthony (1895) (A.O.U. C 192.3.4.5)

**Type locality**: San Quintin, Lower California (A.O.U. C 193.4.5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 53,142,165 \* **1897**: 167 \* **1902**: 328  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 252 \* **1957**: 426

*Harporhynchus crissales*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma crissalle> Henry, 1858 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Red-vented Thrasher (A.O.U. 191)

**Authority**: Henry (1858) (A.O.U. C 191.2.3.5)

## Ha

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 292

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus crissalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma crissale> Henry, 1858 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Crissal Thrasher (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Henry (1858) (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 93 \*

**1881**: 72 \* **1882**: 69, 74, 75

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 289-293 \*

**1888**: 161 \* **1890**: 297 \* **1892**:

368 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1897**: 328 \*

**1899**: 189

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \*

**1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 295

*Harporhynchus curvirostris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre> (Swainson, 1827) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Curve-billed Thrasher (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1827) (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 68 \*

**1882**: 72, 73 \* **1883**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 290, 291 \*

**1893**: 135 \* **1899**: 189 \* **1900**:

270, 348 \* **1904**: 214

## Ha

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 323 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 293

*Harporhynchus curvirostris maculatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre maculatum> (Nelson, 1900) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sonora Thrasher (Auk 1900)

**Authority:** Nelson (1900) (Auk 1900)

**Type locality:** Alamos, Sonora, Mexico (Auk 1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 269

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus curvirostris occidentalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre occidentale> (Ridgway, 1882) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus curvirostris palmeri*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri> (Coues, 1872) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Palmer's Thrasher (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

## Ha

**Authority:** Coues (1872)

(BOUCI:P1,23,45) \* Ridgw[ay] (NOACI:P14)

**Type locality:** Tucson, Arizona

(BOUCI:P5,6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 67, 68

\* **1882:** 69, 71-73

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 196, 228 \*

**1886:** 289-291 \* **1888:** 116, 117,

161 \* **1892:** 368 \* **1898:** 272 \*

**1902:** 328 \* **1904:** 214

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 323 \*

**1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 293 \* **1910:**

**333 \* 1931:** 253 \* **1957:** 427

*Harporhynchus curvirostris*  
verus:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre

curvirostre> (Swainson, 1827)

(VIBBON 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "verus" signifies type race of species

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 290

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Harporhynchus graysoni*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Mimodes graysoni>

(Lawrence, 1871) (VIBBON 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)

(BOUCI:P5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 169

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Ha

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 570 \*

**1998:** 518

*Harporhynchus guttatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma guttatum>

(Ridgway, 1885) (VIBBON 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1885)

(BOUCI:P6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 294

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 571 \*

**1998:** 519

*Harporhynchus lecontei*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma lecontei>

Lawrence, 1851 (VIBBON 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Leconte's Thrasher (BOUCI:P1,14,2)

**Authority:** Law[rence] (1852)

(BOUCI:P1,14,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 66-68

\* **1882:** 70, 73, 75

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 355-358 \*

**1885:** 229-231 \* **1886:** 289-291,

299-301, 306 \* **1889:** 280 \* **1890:**

296, 297 \* **1893:** 135, 287, 320 \*

**1895:** 54, 55, 57, 59, 109 \* **1897:**

167, 168

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 324 \*

**1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 294

## Ha

*Harporhynchus lecontei*  
*arenicola*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Toxostoma arenicola*>

(Anthony, 1897) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Desert

Thrasher <sup>(AA 1987)</sup>

**Authority:** Anthony (1897)

<sup>(AOU 1954,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Rosalia Bay,

Lower California <sup>(AOU 1954,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1897: 167 \*

1899: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 334 \*

1931: 254 \* 1957: 428

*Harporhynchus lecontei*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Toxostoma lecontei*>

Lawrence, 1851 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Leconte's

Thrasher <sup>(AA 1988)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (1852)

<sup>(AOU 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 196, 197 \*

1886: 300

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 324 \*

1895: 294

*Harporhynchus longicauda*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Toxostoma rufum longicauda*>

(Baird, 1858) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

## Ha

**Authority:** Baird (1858) <sup>(AOU 1954)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 425

*Harporhynchus longirostris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Toxostoma longirostre*>

(Lafresnaye, 1838) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Long-

billed Thrasher <sup>(AOU 1919)</sup>

**Authority:** Lafr[esnaye] (1838)

<sup>(AOU 1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 402 \*

1889: 171 \* 1893: 135

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 323

*Harporhynchus longirostris*  
*sennetti*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Toxostoma longirostre*

*sennetti*> (Ridgway, 1888) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett's

Thrasher <sup>(AOU 1924)</sup>; also: Texas

Thrasher <sup>(AOU 1919)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1888)

<sup>(AOU 1919,23,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Lomita, Texas

<sup>(AOU 1924,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.



**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 402 \*  
**1889**: 171 \* **1893**: 141 \* **1901**:  
 22 \* **1902**: 327  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1889**: 62 \*  
**1895**: 293 \* **1910**: 332 \* **1931**:  
 252 \* **1957**: 426

*Harporhynchus melanostoma*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Harporhynchus guttatus"<sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 294  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus ocellatus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Toxostoma ocellatum> (Sclater,  
 1862)<sup>(Webbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Sclater (1862)<sup>(Auk 1862)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 386  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 572 \*  
**1998**: 520

*Harporhynchus palmeri*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri>  
 (Coues, 1872)<sup>(Webbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66 \*  
**1882**: 69,75

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**:  
 303,306,307 \* **1894**: 219 \* **1901**:  
 225, 228, 231  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Harporhynchus redivivus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma redivivum>  
 (Gambel, 1845)<sup>(Webbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: California  
 Thrasher<sup>(Boucaud)</sup>; also: Californian  
 Thrasher<sup>(Boucaud)</sup>

**Authority**: Gamb[el] (1845)  
<sup>(Auk 1845)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66-68  
 \* **1882**: 73-75 \* **1883**: 169

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 356 \*  
**1886**: 185,302,303: \* **1895**: 142

\* **1896**: 121 \* **1898**: 236,237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \*  
**1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 294

*Harporhynchus redivivus*  
*lecontei*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma lecontei lecontei>  
 Lawrence, 1851<sup>(Webbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Lawr[ence] (1851)  
<sup>(Auk 1851)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 292,300  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha**

*Harporhynchus redivivus*  
lecontei:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma lecontei lecontei>

Lawrence, 1851 (Auk 1851) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Le

Conte's Thrasher (Nuttall 1883)

**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (1851)

(Auk 1851)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 46

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 300

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Harporhynchus redivivus*  
pasadenensis:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma redivivum

(pasadenensis)> (Auk 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Southern

California Thrasher (Auk 1886)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1898) (Auk 1898)

**Type locality:** Pasadena,

California (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 237 \*  
**1899:** 123 \* **1918:** 52,53,54

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Harporhynchus rufus:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma rufum> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brown

Thrasher (Auk 1811)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1758)

(Auk 1811)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 107 \*  
**1878:** 18, 170 \* **1879:** 32, 140,

210 \* **1880:** 13, 26, 66, 69 \* **1881:**

226 \* **1882:** 7, 90, 161 \* **1883:** 37,

57, 74, 75, 85, 105, 116, 153, 169

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 14, 132,

175, 244 \* **1885:** 15, 140, 277,

298 \* **1886:** 175, 315, 327 \* **1888:**

24, 151, 154, 277, 389, 434 \* **1889:**

28, 46, 77, 79, 105, 204, 305, 316 \*  
**1890:** 115, 130, 200, 295, 393 \*  
**1891:** 109, 138, 196, 300, 333 \*  
**1892:** 140, 214, 307, 342 \* **1893:**

37, 41, 43, 46, 133, 229, 244 \*

**1894:** 69, 127, 140 \* **1895:** 122,

192, 218, 235, 242, 331, 365 \*  
**1896:** 121, 176, 213, 218, 285 \*  
**1898:** 317 \* **1900:** 178 \* **1901:**

44, 227, 238, 276 \* **1902:** 236 \*  
**1917:** 258 \* **1930:** 2

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 322 \*  
**1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 293

*Harporhynchus rufus*  
longirostris:

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma longirostre

longirostre> (Lafresnaye, 1838)

(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1838)

(Nuttall 1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 90 \*  
**1883:** 105

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha****Harporhynchus vetula:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Harpophaliaetus coronatus:****Current scientific name:**  
<Harpophaliaetus coronatus>(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AmericanCrowned Eagle (BOUCL198); also:Crowned Eagle (BOUCL198)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (BOUCL198)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175547  
(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 154*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \*  
**1998**: 99**Harpophaliaetus solitarius:****Current scientific name:**  
<Harpophaliaetus solitarius>(Tschudi, 1844) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Eagle (BOUCL198,7)**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (BOUCL198,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175548  
(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \*  
**1998**: xxi, 99, 707**Ha****Harpia coronata:****Current scientific name:**  
<Harpophaliaetus coronatus>  
(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (BOUCL198,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \*  
**1998**: 98**Harpia destructor:****Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** synonym (?) of  
"Harpia harpyja" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 51*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Harpia harpyja:****Current scientific name:**  
<Harpia harpyja> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** typographic  
error?*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 803**Hebe schucherti:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**He****Current scientific name:**

<Neanis schucherti> (Shufeldt 1913) (Fossilora 2014)

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1913) (JAA 01196)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 116

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1931**: 471

**Hedemeles ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (JWebase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (JAA 1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 87

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hedydipna platara karamojoensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Van Someren (1920) (JAA 1920)

**Type locality:** Karamojo (JAA 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 488, 489

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**He****Hedymeles ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (JWebase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (JAA 1920)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (JAA 1986)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 202 \* **1930**: 567 \* **1933**: 370

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hedymeles ludovicianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (JWebase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (JAA 1924) (JAA 1924)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (JAA 1986)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 419 \* **1919**: 115 \* **1923**: 486, 523 \* **1925**: 414 \* **1933**: 373, 451 \* **1938**: 444, 515, 676 \* **1939**: 191 \* **1940**: 517

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1931**: 314

**Hedymeles ludovicianus ludovicianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (JWebase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (JAA 1920)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 95  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hedymeles melanocephala*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Auk 1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 203 \* **1923**: 661 \* **1927**: 56

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hedymeles melanocephala papaga*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus (papago)>  
(Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky Mountain Grosbeak (Auk 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 298  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

*Hedymeles melanocephalus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Auk:1939)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk 1828)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 92  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 115,408-416 \* **1923**: 523 \* **1929**: 205 \* **1939**: 482 \* **1940**: 235

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hedymeles melanocephalus capitalis*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Baird (1874) (Auk 1918)

**Type locality:** Columbia River, Oregon (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "capitalis" = "melanocephalus" (Auk 1918)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 211 \* **1919**: 409,410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hedymeles melanocephalus maculatus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pheucticus melanocephalus maculatus> (Audubon, 1837)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk 1832)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 489

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hedymeles melanocephalus melanocephalus:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus*> (Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Auk 1831)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827) (Auk 1831)

**Type locality:** Temascaltepec, Mexico (Auk 1831)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 408, 412, 413, 414 \* **1920:** 282 \* **1932:** 489 \* **1938:** 506, 515 \* **1939:** 325 \* **1940:** 242

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 314

*Hedymeles melanocephalus papago:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus* (papago)> (Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky Mountain Grosbeak (Auk 1831)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1919) (Auk 1831)

**He**

**Type locality:** Patagonia Mountains, Arizona (vicinity) (Auk 1831)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 412, 414 \* **1920:** 282

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 314, 398

*Heinrichia calligyna:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Heinrichia calligyna*>  
Stresemann, 1931 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1931) (Auk 1831)

**Type locality:** Latimodjong Mountains, southern Central Celebes, (Auk 1831)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560359 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 315

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Heleodytes affinis:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis*> Xántus de Vesey, 1860 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Xantus (Auk 1831)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 48, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214 \* **1895:** 143, 280 \* **1897:** 131

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes albicilius*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Campylorhynchus griseus  
albicilius> (Bonaparte, 1854)

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: White-  
faced Marsh Wren (Auk 1931)

**Authority**: Bonaparte (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931 : 52,55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Heleodytes albo-brunneus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Campylorhynchus  
albobrunneus> (Lawrence,  
1862) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Lawrence (1862)

(A.O.U. 1931) (A.O.U.)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983 : 522 \*  
1998 : 471

*Heleodytes alticolus*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1897 : 68

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes balteatus*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Baird (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1918 : 456

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes brunneicapillus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus> (Lafresnaye,  
1835) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Cactus  
Wren (A.O.U. 1931) (A.O.U.)

**Authority**: Lafresnaye (1835)

(A.O.U. 1931) (A.O.U.)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1894 : 48,211,

212,213,214: \* 1895 : 58, 280 \*

1902 : 140 \* 1903 : 361 \* 1904 :

417 \* 1905 : 15 \* 1938 : 642

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895 : 295 \*

1910 : 335 \* 1931 : 247

*Heleodytes brunneicapillus*  
affinis:

**Current scientific name**:

<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus affinis> Xántus  
de Vesey, 1860 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: San  
Lucas Cactus Wren (A.O.U. 1931)

**He****Authority:** Xantus (1860) <sup>(AUCI)P2,4</sup>\* Xantus (1859) <sup>(AUCI)P2</sup>**Type locality:** Cape St. Lucas,  
Lower California <sup>(AUCI)P2,4</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 143,280 \***1897:** 131 \* **1902:** 142,144**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 296 \*  
**1910:** 335 \* **1931:** 247**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**anthonyi:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus anthonyi>Mearns, 1902 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Mearns (1902) <sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>**Type locality:** Adonde Siding,  
Southern Pacific Railroad,  
Arizona <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 143-145 \***1903:** 367 \* **1904:** 423**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**brunneicapillus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus brunneicapillus>(Lafresnaye, 1835) <sup>(Aukbase 2014; OTS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1835)<sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>**He****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 141,144**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 335**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**bryanti:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus bryanti>(Anthony, 1894) <sup>(Aukbase 2014; OTS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Bryant's  
Cactus Wren <sup>(AUCI)P2,4</sup>**Authority:** Anthony (1894)<sup>(A.O.U.)P2,3,4,5</sup>**Type locality:** San Telmo,  
Lower California <sup>(A.O.U.)P2,3,4,5</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 211,212,  
213,214 \* **1895:** 142,143,166,  
280 \* **1902:** 143,144,145 \* **1903:**  
361 \* **1905:** 441 \* **1926:** 360**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 295 \*  
**1910:** 335 \* **1931:** 247 \* **1957:**  
416**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**couesi:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus guttatus(couesi)> Sharpe, 1882 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Northern  
Cactus Wren <sup>(AUCI)P4</sup>; also: Cactus  
Wren <sup>(A.O.U.)P3</sup>**Authority:** Sharpe (1881) <sup>(AUCI)P3,4</sup>



**He****Type locality:** Laredo, Texas(Auk 1935:4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 143, 144, 145 \* **1903:** 367 \* **1904:** 417, 423\* **1906:** 424 \* **1911:** 81 \* **1925:**553 \* **1926:** 32 \* **1935:** 254**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 335 \* **1931:** 247**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**obscurus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Nelson (1898) (Auk 1898)**Type locality:** Mexicantableland (Auk 1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 340 \* **1902:** 144**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**purus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus affinis (purus)>  
(van Rossem, 1930) (Auk 2014)**Authority:** van Rossem (Auk 1930:4)**Type locality:** Santa Rosalia  
(vicinity), Lower California (Auk 1930:4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**He****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 307**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 417**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**seri:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus seri> (van  
Rossem, 1932) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)**Authority:** van Rossem (1932)(Auk 1932)**Type locality:** Tiburton Island,  
Sonora (Auk 1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 143**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus**  
**yucatanicus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus yucatanicus>  
(Hellmayr, 1934) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)**Authority:** Hellmayr (1934)(Auk 1934:7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 523 \* **1998:** 473**Heleodytes capistratus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus capistratus>  
(Lesson, 1842) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Hooded  
Cactus Wren <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 296, 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Heleodytes capistratus*  
*capistratus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Campylorhynchus capistratus*  
*capistratus*> (Lesson, 1842)  
<sup>(Webb 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lesson <sup>(Auk 1807)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 304

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Heleodytes capistratus*  
*castaneus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Campylorhynchus capistratus*  
*castaneus*> Ridgway, 1888  
<sup>(Webb 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 70

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He**

*Heleodytes capistratus*  
*nigricaudatus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Campylorhynchus humilis*  
*nigricaudatus*> (Nelson, 1897)  
<sup>(Webb 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-  
tailed Wren <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Benito,  
Chiapas, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 70

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Heleodytes capistratus*  
*xerophilus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Campylorhynchus capistratus*  
*xerophilus*> (Griscorn, 1930)  
<sup>(Webb 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Griscorn (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Type locality:** Progreso,  
Guatemala <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 441

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Heleodytes chiapensis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Campylorhynchus chiapensis*>  
Salvin and Godman, 1891 <sup>(Webb 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Chiapas Cactus Wren (Auk 1942)

**Authority:** Salvin and Godman (1891) (Auk 1899)

**Type locality:** Tonala, Chiapas (Auk 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 117, 447, 448, 449, 450 \* **1940:** 296, 311

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes fasciatus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus fasciatus> (Swainson, 1838) (Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 457

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes gularis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus gularis> Sclater, 1861 (Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Scl[ater] (Auk 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 160

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He**

**Heleodytes humilis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus humilis> Sclater, 1856 (Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes humilis rufus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus capistratus rufus> (Nelson, 1897) (Arbore 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Guerrero Wren (Auk 1887)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk 1907)

**Type locality:** Aguahuizotla, Guerrero, Mexico (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heleodytes jocosus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus jocosus> Sclater, 1860 (Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69 \* **1911:** 81

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He***Heleodytes megalopterus*:**Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus megalopterus> Lafresnaye, 1845 <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 68**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Heleodytes narinusos*:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Phillips (1911) <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>**Type locality:** Galindo, Tamaulipas, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 81**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Heleodytes occidentalis*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Colima Wren <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de Colima, Jalisco <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Heleodytes gularis*" <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 69 \* **1898**: 160**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Heleodytes rufinucha*:**Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus rufinucha> (Lesson, 1838) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447, 448**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Heleodytes rufinucha chiapensis*:**Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus chiapensis> Salvin and Godman, 1891 <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup> (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Salvin and Godman (1891) <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Type locality:** Tonala, Chiapas <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447, 448**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Heleodytes rufinucha nigricaudatus*:**Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus humilis nigricaudatus> (Nelson, 1897) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447, 448

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes stridulus*:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Nelson (1899) <sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>

**Type locality:** southwestern Sonora <sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes zonatus*:

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus zonatus> <sup>(Lesson, 1832) (Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Banded Cactus Wren (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 49 \* **1935**: 259 \* **1940**:

214, 294, 296, 311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes zonatus*

*impudens*:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**He**

**Authority:** Bangs and Peters <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes zonatus*  
*restrictus*:

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus zonatus restrictus> (Nelson, 1901) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Tabasco Wren <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1901) <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Type locality:** Frontera, Tabasco, Mexico <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 49 \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes zonatus*  
*vulcanius*:

**Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus zonatus vulcanius> (Brodkorb, 1940) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brodkorb <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Type locality:** Aguacaliente, Volcan de Tacana <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heleodytes zonatus zonatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus zonatus zonatus> (Lesson, 1832) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Banded

Cactus Wren (Auk 1933)

**Authority:** Lesson (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 269 \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helianthea bonapartei*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Coeligena bonapartei> (Boissonneau, 1840) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 405

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helianthea lutetiae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Coeligena lutetiae> (Delattre and Bourcier, 1846) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 149

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helianthis petiolaris*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Helianthus petiolaris* (Nutt.) (ITIS 2014) (Parks.usda 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** wild sunflower (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helianthis" = misspelling of "Helianthus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 255

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helianthus annuus*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Helianthus annuus* L. (ITIS 2014) (Parks.usda 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** sunflower (Auk 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 36616 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 109

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He***Helianthus grosse-serratus*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Helianthus grosseserratus* M.Martens <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup> (Plants Ueda 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** saw-tooth  
sunflower <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>**Authority:** Martens <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 398**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Helianthus petiolaris***Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Helianthus petiolaris* (Nutt.) <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants Ueda 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** prairie  
sunflower <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 118**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Helicorys modesta nigrita***Current scientific name:**<*Galerida modesta nigrita*>  
(Grote, 1920) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup> <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**He****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 149**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Helicteres brasiliensis*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 283**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Helina rufitibia*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<*Helina rufitibia*> (Stein, 1898)  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 150430  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 516**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Helina brevipennis*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hylophilus decurtatus*  
*brevipennis*> (Giraud, 1851)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup> <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Giraud (1850) <sup>(Auk 1850)</sup> <sup>(Auk 1850)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 355 \* **1895:** 331

*Helinaia bachmani:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora bachmanii*>

(Audubon, 1833) (Webster 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

(A.A. 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helinaia bachmanii:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora bachmanii*>

(Audubon, 1833) (Webster 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

(A.A. 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helinaia chrysoptera:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora chrysoptera*>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Webster 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)

(A.A. 1906)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helinaia peregrina:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis peregrina*>

(Wilson, 1811) (Webster 2014)

**Authority:** Wilson (1811) (A.A. 1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \* **1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helinaia rubricapilla:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis ruficapilla*>

(Wilson, 1811) (Webster 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helinaia solitaria:*

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.



**He****Helinaia swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnothlypis swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Swainson's Warbler<sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>**Authority:** Audubon (1834)<sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1878: 163 \*

1880: 32

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 74, 76, 77,

346, 377 \* 1886: 27, 335 \* 1887:

37, 68, 263, 305 \* 1888: 323 \*

1891: 135, 296 \* 1892: 191 \*

1895: 307 \* 1905: 297 \* 1908:

225 \* 1910: 216, 321, 383 \*

1911: 84 \* 1912: 105 \* 1913:

378, 500 \* 1914: 231, 253 \* 1915:

186 \* 1918: 236 \* 1922: 243

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 305**Helinaia swainsonii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnothlypis swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Swainson's Warbler<sup>(Auk 1929) (Auk 1929)</sup>**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)<sup>(Auk 1929) (Auk 1929)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 489 \*

1887: 347 \* 1888: 187 \* 1889:

314 \* 1890: 16, 313 \* 1891:

137, 138, 169, 386 \* 1892: 213 \*

1893: 133, 338, 340 \* 1895: 63,

365, 367 \* 1896: 213 \* 1902: 18

\* 1903: 438 \* 1905: 144 \* 1906:

**He**

156, 227 \* 1907: 45 \* 1908: 478

\* 1929: 11

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 301 \*

1889: 57 \* 1895: 269

**Helinaia vermivora:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 27**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helinaia vermivorus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 27**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heliochera rufaxilla:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Ampelion rufaxilla&gt; (Tschudi,

1844)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Tschud[<sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1918: 453**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He***Heliocorys modesta nigrita*:**Current scientific name:**<*Galerida modesta nigrita*>(Grote, 1920) (Auk 1920) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Grote (1920) (Auk 1920)**Type locality:** Frenh Guinea(Auk 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 149**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Heliocorys modesta**saturationior*:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bannerman (1922)(Auk 1922)**Type locality:** CameroonHighlands (Auk 1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 589**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Heliodoxa jacula*:**Current scientific name:**<*Heliodoxa jacula*> (Gould,1850) (Auk 1850) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Green-crowned Brilliant (Auk 1850)**Authority:** Gould (1850) (Auk 1850) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555205(ITIS 2014)**He****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 351 \***1998**: xxxiii,305,714*Heliodytes albicilius*:**Current scientific name:**<*Campylorhynchus griseus albicilius*> (Bonaparte, 1854)(Auk 1854) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-faced Marsh Wren (Auk 1854)**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk 1854)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 54**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Heliolais erythroptera**kavirondensis*:**Current scientific name:**<*Heliolais erythropterus major*>(Blundell and Lovat, 1899) (Auk 1899) (ITIS 2014)(ITIS 2014)**Authority:** van Someren (Auk 1899)**Type locality:** Kavironda (Auk 1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 174**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He***Heliomaster constantii*:**Current scientific name:**<*Heliomaster constantii*>(Delattre, 1843) (Auk 1843) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Plain-capped Starthroat (Auk 1843); also:Constant's Starthroat (Auk 1843)**Authority:** DeLattre (1843)(Auk 1843) \* De Lattre (1843) (Auk 1843)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178088(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 353,804 \***1998:** xxxiii,306,715*Heliomaster furcifer*:**Current scientific name:**<*Heliomaster furcifer*> (Shaw, 1812) (Auk 1812) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Shaw (Auk 1812)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555299(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 21*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Heliomaster longirostris*:**Current scientific name:**<*Heliomaster longirostris*>

(Audebert and Vieillot, 1801)

(Auk 1801) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Long-billed Starthroat (Auk 1801)**Authority:** Audebert and Vieillot (1801) (Auk 1801)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555297(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**He***Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 353 \***1998:** xxxiii,306,715*Helionympha raineyi*:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mearns (1911) (Auk 1911)**Type locality:** Telek River, Sotik District (Auk 1911)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 261,273*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Heliornis fulica*:**Current scientific name:**<*Heliornis fulica*> (Boddaert, 1783) (Auk 1783) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sungrebe(Auk 1783); also: Amerivan Finfoot(Auk 1783)**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176401(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 163*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 160 \***1998:** xxiv,139,709*Heliornis fulicarius*:**Current scientific name:**<*Heliornis fulica*> (Boddaert, 1783) (Auk 1783) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Bonnaterra (Auk 1783)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

**General notes:** Heliornis fulcarius (Bonnaterre) =  
Colymbus fulica (Boddaert)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 160 \*  
**1998**: 139

*Heliiothis obsoleta*:

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "bollworm of corn earworm"<sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 557 \*  
**1924**: 193

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heliiothis auritus major*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Heliiothis auritus (major)>

<sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lonnberg and Rendahl (1922)<sup>(Auk-1922)</sup>

**Type locality:** Pisagua<sup>(Auk-1922)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 584  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

*Heliiothis barroti*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Heliiothis barroti> (Bourcier, 1843)<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier and Mulsant<sup>(Auk-1867)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 296  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heliiothis aurita*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Heliiothis auritus> (Gmelin, 1788)<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)<sup>(A.O.U. 1913) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555294

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 352 \*  
**1998**: 306

*Heliiothis barroti*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Heliiothis barroti> (Bourcier, 1843)<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Purple-crowned Fairy<sup>(A.O.U. 1913)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier (1843)<sup>(A.O.U. 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555293

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 352 \*  
**1998**: xxxiii,306,714

**He****Heliotropium indicum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Heliotropium indicum* L. (ITIS 2014)(Parks 1999 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 31638(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 385**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helix chilhoweensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mollusca)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Appalachina chilhoweensis&gt;

(Lewis, 1870) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 126**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helix nemoralis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mollusca)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cepaea nemoralis&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1892:** 102 \* **1915:** 58**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**He****Helmintheros vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler (Auk 1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 314**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helmintherus swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnothlypis swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Warbler (Auk 1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 301 \* **1903:** 169, 171, 176**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helmintherus vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Swamp Warbler <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helmintheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros" *Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 212 \* **1880:** 116 \* **1882:** 55 \* **1883:** 9 *Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found. *A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helminthohila peregrina:*

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis peregrina*>

(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Webster 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helminthohila" = misspelling of "Helminthophila"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 278 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helminthophaga bachmani:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora bachmanii*>

(Audubon, 1833) <sup>(Webster 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bachman's Warbler <sup>(Auk 1894)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \* **1894:** 333

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He**

*Helminthophaga celata:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis celata*> (Say,

1823) <sup>(Webster 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-crowned Warbler <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 94 \* **1877:** 19 \* **1878:** 46,83,96,173 \* **1879:** 61,141,235 \* **1880:** 226 \* **1882:** 9,36,53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15,210,211,278,331

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helminthophaga celata lutescens:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis celata lutescens*>

(Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Webster 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1872)

<sup>(S & A C) (F1,2,3,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fort Kenai, Alaska <sup>(S & A C) (F1,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883) \* **1879:** 40

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 245

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 304 \* **1895:** 272 \* **1910:** 308 \* **1931:** 282 \* **1957:** 483

*Helminthophaga celata* β. *lutescens:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis celata lutescens*>

(Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Webster 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 65

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophaga celata*  
*obscura*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Ridgway (1874) <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Type locality**: Georgia and  
 Florida <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Vermivora celata celata" <sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 40

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 242

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophaga chrysoptera*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Vermivora chrysoptera>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Golden-  
 winged Warbler <sup>(Nuttall 1882)</sup>

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**:

1,2,6,73,92 \* **1877**: 16,47 \*

**1878**: 56,99,130,199 \* **1879**:

59,175,185,234 \* **1881**: 218-223

\* **1882**: 9,19

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 186 \*

**1886**: 28,400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophaga*  
*cincinnatiensis*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**He**

**Current scientific name**: none  
**Vernacular name(s)**: Cincinnati  
 Warbler <sup>(Brewer 1950)</sup>

**Authority**: Langdon (1880)  
<sup>(Brewer 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 208,  
 237 \* **1881**: 224 \* **1883**: 79

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 356 \*

**1895**: 332 \* **1931**: 373 \* **1957**:

648 \* **1983**: 790 \* **1998**: 702,

730,758

*Helminthophaga gunnii*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Authority**: Gibb <sup>(Nuttall 1905)</sup>

**Type locality**: Ottawa County,  
 Michigan <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Helminthophaga

leucobronchialis" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:

185,233 \* **1881**: 220

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophaga lawrencei*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Authority**: Herrick (1874) <sup>(Brewer 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 19,80  
\* **1880**: 209 \* **1881**: 218- 222 \*  
**1883**: 79

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 112  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 355 \*  
**1895**: 331

*Helminthophaga lawrencii*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Lawrence's Warbler <sup>(AUC1#6)</sup>

**Authority**: Herrick (1875) <sup>(AUC1#6A,7)</sup>

**Type locality**: New Jersey <sup>(Nuttall1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 2 \*  
**1880**: 89

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 419  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 372 \*  
**1983**: 790 \* **1998**: 701

*Helminthophaga*  
*leucobronchialis*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Brewster's Warbler <sup>(AUC1#5B)</sup>

**Authority**: Brewster (1874)

<sup>(AUC1#5C,7)</sup> \* Brewster (1876) <sup>(AUC1#12)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 1,30,  
94 \* **1877**: 79,80 \* **1878**: 44,  
99,199 \* **1879**: 59,184,186,233,  
234 \* **1880**: 89,209 \* **1881**: 218-  
224,245 \* **1883**: 79

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 91 \*  
**1902**: 419 \* **1906**: 112 \* **1912**:  
14

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 355 \*  
**1895**: 332 \* **1931**: 372 \* **1983**:  
790 \* **1998**: 702

*Helminthophaga luciae*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Oreothlypis luciae*> (Cooper,  
1861) <sup>(Auk1861)</sup>

**Authority**: Cooper (1861)

<sup>(AUC1#3,4,5,6,7)</sup> \* Cooper (1862) <sup>(AUC1#1,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 328  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1895**: 270 \* **1910**: 307 \* **1931**:  
284 \* **1957**: 485 \* **1983**: 605 \*  
**1998**: 537

*Helminthophaga peregrina*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Oreothlypis peregrina*>  
(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Auk1811)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Tennessee Warbler <sup>(Auk1885)</sup>

**Authority**: Wilson (1811)

<sup>(AUC1#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**:  
53,71,163 \* **1879**: 141,173 \*  
**1880**: 48,226 \* **1881**: 227 \*  
**1882**: 9,17,19,53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15,190 \*  
**1886**: 28

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



**He****Helminthophaga pinus:****Current scientific name:**  
<Vermivora cyanoptera> (Olson  
and Reveal, 2009) (Webb 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-  
winged Yellow Warbler (Nuttall 1882)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** "pinus" =  
"cyanoptera" (Webb 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 1,73 \*  
**1877:** 16,20 \* **1878:** 129,130,  
163,169,188,194 \* **1879:** 141,  
175,184,234 \* **1880:** 37,48,209,  
237 \* **1881:** 218-224 \* **1882:**  
17,19,112**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 477  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helminthophaga ruficapilla:****Current scientific name:**  
<Oreothlypis ruficapilla>  
(Wilson, 1811) (Webb 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Nashville  
Warbler (Nuttall 1882)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 95 \*  
**1877:** 104 \* **1878:** 57,65,68 \*  
**1879:** 141 \* **1881:** 227 \* **1882:**  
17,19,36,109**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Helminthophaga ruficapilla**  
**gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**  
<Oreothlypis ruficapilla  
ruficapilla (gutturalis)> (Webb 2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (1874)  
(S.O.C.I.#1,2,3)**He****Type locality:** East Humboldt  
Mountains, Nevada (S.O.C.I.#1)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 65  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 131  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 303 \*  
**1895:** 271 \* **1910:** 308**Helminthophaga virginiae:****Current scientific name:**  
<Oreothlypis virginiae> (Baird,  
1860) (Webb 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Virginia's  
Warbler (Nuttall 1882)**Authority:** Baird (1860) (S.O.C.I.#1,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 226  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15,331 \*  
**1890:** 215**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 303 \*  
**1895:** 271 \* **1910:** 307 \* **1931:**  
283 \* **1957:** 484 \* **1983:** 605 \*  
**1998:** 536**Helminthophila bachmani:****Current scientific name:**  
<Vermivora bachmanii>  
(Audubon, 1833) (Webb 2014) (TS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**  
Bachman's Warbler (S.O.C.I.#1,10)**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)  
(S.O.C.I.#1,10,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 53 \*  
**1883:** 38  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \*  
**1887:** 35,165,262,308,310,348 \*  
**1888:** 323,428: \* **1889:** 278 \*

**He**

**1890:** 16,313 \* **1891:** 135,138,  
149,316 \* **1892:** 213 \* **1893:**  
133,338 \* **1895:** 365,367 \* **1896:**  
264 \* **1903:** 178,179 \* **1905:**  
297,399 \* **1906:** 227 \* **1907:** 41-  
43,159,348 \* **1908:** 207,479 \*  
**1934:** 89  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 302 \*  
**1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 270

*Helminthophila bachmanii*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vermivora bachmanii*>

(Audubon, 1833) <sup>(Aves 2014) (FWS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bachman's Warbler <sup>(AOC 192)</sup>

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

<sup>(AOC 192)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 53 \*

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 187 \*

**1897:** 309 \* **1901:** 274 \* **1904:**

460,482 \* **1905:** 392 \* **1907:** 378

\* **1908:** 421

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1895:** 270

*Helminthophila carbonata*:  
**Indexed name (notes):** nomen  
dubium

**Current scientific name:** see  
note under "Dendroica  
carbonata"

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 310

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He**

*Helminthophila celata*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis celata*> (Say,

1823) <sup>(Aves 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-  
crowned Warbler <sup>(AOC 191,192)</sup>

**Authority:** Say (1823) <sup>(AOC 191,192)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 54,86

\* **1883:** 66-68,156-158,179

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 121 \*

**1886:** 138,278,325 \* **1887:** 123,

296,307,309,350 \* **1888:** 275,

323 \* **1890:** 18,96,290 \* **1891:**

138,170 \* **1892:** 213,340,367,

397 \* **1893:** 90,127,154,209,

277 \* **1894:** 269,307 \* **1895:**

218,365 \* **1900:** 391 \* **1903:** 283

\* **1904:** 360,448,482 \* **1905:**

242,297,417 \* **1906:** 46,157,

344,424 \* **1907:** 83,328,380 \*  
**1908:** 33,50,421,483 \* **1909:**

360

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 304 \*

**1889:** 58 \* **1895:** 272

*Helminthophila celata*

*lutescens*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis celata lutescens*>

(Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Aves 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Lutescent  
Warbler <sup>(AOC 191,192)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1872)

<sup>(AOC 191,192)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 85,86

\* **1883:** 156,157

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 352,366 \*  
**1886**: 170,453; \* **1887**: 93,296,  
 307,330 \* **1888**: 34,360 \* **1889**:  
 223 \* **1892**: 46 \* **1893**: 127 \*  
**1894**: 220 \* **1895**: 142 \* **1896**:  
 121 \* **1897**: 179 \* **1898**: 18,129  
 \* **1899**: 156 \* **1900**: 356 \* **1902**:  
 138 \* **1903**: 190,283 \* **1904**:  
 360,448 \* **1905**: 297,393 \* **1906**:  
 147,465 \* **1907**: 379 \* **1908**:  
 159,436  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 304 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 272

*Helminthophila celata*  
*obscura*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note under "Helminthophaga  
*celata obscura*"

**Authority**: Ridgway <sup>(Auk) 1901</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**:  
 157,158

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophila celata*  
*orestera*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Oreothlypis celata orestera*>  
 (Oberholser, 1905) <sup>(Auk) 2014</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Rocky  
 Mountain Orange-crowned  
 Warbler <sup>(Auk) 1906</sup>

**Authority**: Oberholser <sup>(Auk) 1906</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 379,380 \*  
**1908**: 33

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophila celata sordida*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Oreothlypis celata sordida*>  
 (Townsend, 1890) <sup>(Auk) 2014</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Dusky  
 Warbler <sup>(Auk) 1901</sup>

**Authority**: Townsend (1890)  
<sup>(Auk) 1901, 1923, 1926</sup>

**Type locality**: San Clemente  
 Island, California <sup>(Auk) 1901, 1926</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 87,305 \*  
**1898**: 234,236 \* **1899**: 375 \*  
**1905**: 245,297

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 272 \*  
**1910**: 308 \* **1931**: 283 \* **1957**:  
 483

*Helminthophila chrysoptera*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Vermivora chrysoptera*>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk) 2014, 2015, 2014</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Golden-  
 winged Warbler <sup>(Auk) 1901, 1926</sup>

**Authority**: Linn[aeus] (1766)  
<sup>(Auk) 1901, 1926</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 53 \*  
**1883**: 68

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 102,304,  
 359-363,378; \* **1886**: 28, 173,  
 411,412 \* **1887**: 308-310,348,  
 349 \* **1888**: 391,427 \* **1889**: 27,

**He**

192,193,279,305,306,309,310,  
315 \* **1890**: 17,127,217,335,404  
\* **1891**: 155,170,278,331,397,  
399 \* **1892**: 213 \* **1893**: 37,40,  
65,133,154,208,209,227,244 \*  
**1894**: 83 \* **1895**: 308 \* **1896**:  
179 \* **1900**: 367,391 \* **1902**:  
401,402 \* **1904**: 41,236,244,  
388,399 \* **1905**: 3,5,10,21,22,  
23,24,297,393,423 \* **1906**:  
24,104,113: \* **1907**: 88,224,329,  
342,343, 348,379,444,445 \*  
**1908**: 65,67,86,208,214,284,421  
\* **1909**: 135,314,360,441 \* **1911**:  
287,371 \* **1913**: 595,596,615  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 302,355,  
356 \* **1889**: 57 \* **1895**: 270,332

*Helminthophila*  
*cincinnatiensis*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none  
**Vernacular name(s)**: Cincinnati  
Warbler <sup>(AUCI(F1,1A,2))</sup>

**Authority**: Langd[on] (1880)  
<sup>(AUCI(F1,1A,2))</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 401 \*  
**1903**: 74 \* **1908**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 356 \*  
**1889**: 70 \* **1895**: 332

*Helminthophila crissalis*:  
**Current scientific name**:  
<*Oreothlypis crissalis*> (Salvin  
and Godman, 1889) <sup>(Veboss 2014)</sup>

**He**

**Authority**: Salvin and Godman  
(1889) <sup>(AUCI(F1,5,6,7))</sup>  
**Type locality**: Sierra Nevada de  
Colima, Mexico <sup>(FAK 1895)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 252  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 284 \*  
**1957**: 485 \* **1983**: 605 \* **1998**:  
536

*Helminthophila gunni*:  
**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none  
**Authority**: Gibbs (1879) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>  
**Type locality**: Ottawa Co.,  
Michigan <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 362  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophila lawrencei*:  
**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none  
**Vernacular name(s)**:  
Lawrence's Warbler <sup>(AUCI(F1,1A,2))</sup>  
**Authority**: Herrick (1874)  
<sup>(AUCI(F1,1A,2))</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \***1883**: 53  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 359-361,  
363 \* **1886**: 411,412 \* **1887**:  
308,310 \* **1888**: 401,421,427 \*

**He**

**1889:** 192,193,305,306,308, 309  
 \* **1893:** 65,208,209 \* **1895:** 171  
 \* **1902:** 402 \* **1903:** 50,53,74 \*  
**1904:** 387,388 \* **1905:** 21,22,23,  
 24,74 \* **1906:** 112,113,345 \*  
**1907:** 342,343,379: \* **1908:** 65 \*  
**1913:** 596 \* **1919:** 292  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 355 \*  
**1889:** 70 \* **1895:** 331

*Helminthophila lawrencii:*  
**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Authority:** Herrick <sup>(Auk 1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 259,260 \*  
**1908:** 354

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helminthophila*  
*leucobronchialis:*

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Vernacular name(s):**

Brewster's Warbler <sup>(Auk 1876, 1877)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster (1876)

<sup>(Auk 1876, 1877)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 304,359-  
 363,378: \* **1886:** 139,272,411,  
 412 \* **1887:** 308,310,348,349 \*  
**1888:** 115,148,401,421, 427,428  
 \* **1889:** 192,193,198,304-307,  
 309,310 \* **1890:** 291 \* **1891:** 318

**He**

\* **1892:** 302,306 \* **1893:** 65,  
 208,209 \* **1894:** 79,80 \* **1895:**  
 171,307,308 \* **1902:** 401,402 \*  
**1903:** 74 \* **1905:** 21-24,74,417 \*  
**1906:** 112,113 \* **1907:** 343,348,  
 443-446 \* **1908:** 65,67,208,354 \*  
**1911:** 287,371 \* **1913:** 595,596,  
 615 \* **1919:** 292 \* **1922:** 319 \*  
**1926:** 149

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 355 \*  
**1889:** 70 \* **1895:** 332

*Helminthophila luciae:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis luciae*> (Cooper,  
 1861) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Lucy's  
 Warbler <sup>(Auk 1861, 1862)</sup>

**Authority:** Cooper (1862)

<sup>(Auk 1861, 1862)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 54,82

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 307,308 \*  
**1888:** 33,386 \* **1890:** 48 \* **1893:**  
 135 \* **1894:** 217 \* **1905:** 297,360  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 303 \*  
**1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 270

*Helminthophila lutescens:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis celata lutescens*>  
 (Ridgway, 1872) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 366 \*  
**1887:** 307 \* **1888:** 361

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He***Helminthophila peregrina*:**Current scientific name:**<*Oreothlypis peregrina*>(Wilson, 1811) (Webb 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Tennessee Warbler (POUCI.F1.1a.2)**Authority:** Wils[on] (1811)(POUCI.F1.1a.2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 54, 185, 234, 252, 253 \* **1883**: 67-69  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 212 \* **1885**: 65 \* **1886**: 28, 325 \* **1887**: 106, 296, 306, 307, 309 \* **1888**: 152, 187, 326 \* **1889**: 27, 102, 118, 138, 201, 315 \* **1890**: 18, 335 \* **1891**: 54, 170, 398 \* **1892**: 213, 340 \* **1893**: 127, 227, 244 \* **1894**: 83 \* **1895**: 123, 235, 241 \* **1896**: 87 \* **1900**: 367, 391, 392 \* **1901**: 43, 369 \* **1902**: 88 \* **1903**: 283 \* **1904**: 248, 489 \* **1905**: 5, 10, 52, 82, 297, 420 \* **1906**: 22, 24, 157 \* **1907**: 83, 224, 329, 348 \* **1908**: 33, 73, 190, 209, 421 \* **1913**: 121  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 304 \* **1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 272

*Helminthophila pinus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Vermivora cyanoptera*> (Olson and Reveal, 2009) (Webb 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-winged Warbler (POUCI.F1.1a.2)**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)(POUCI.F1.1a.2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "pinus" = "cyanoptera" (Webb 2014)**He****Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 53 \* **1883**: 38, 80, 176

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 210, 397 \* **1885**: 359-363, 378, 379 \* **1886**: 411, 412 \* **1887**: 308-310, 348, 349 \* **1888**: 23, 427, 428 \* **1889**: 27, 192, 193, 199, 279, 305-310 \* **1890**: 17, 214, 291, 313 \* **1891**: 155, 169, 318, 334, 397 \* **1892**: 213, 302, 340 \* **1893**: 65, 89, 90, 133, 208, 209, 227 \* **1894**: 80, 259, 260 \* **1895**: 123, 241 \* **1896**: 264 \* **1898**: 59 \* **1899**: 312 \* **1900**: 367 \* **1902**: 291, 401, 402 \* **1903**: 74 \* **1904**: 387, 388 \* **1905**: 5, 10, 21-24, 203, 297, 393 \* **1906**: 16, 104, 113, 344, 345 \* **1907**: 22, 224, 328, 342, 343, 348, 443-446 \* **1908**: 16, 65, 67, 86, 208, 233, 328, 421 \* **1909**: 360, 441 \* **1910**: 463 \* **1911**: 287 \* **1913**: 595, 596, 615  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 302, 355, 356 \* **1889**: 57 \* **1895**: 270, 332

*Helminthophila rubricapilla*:**Current scientific name:**<*Oreothlypis ruficapilla*>(Wilson, 1811) (Webb 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Nashville Warbler (AA-1988)**Authority:** Wils[on] (AA-1987)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "rubricapilla" = "ruficapilla" (Webb 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 263, 264 \* **1897**: 130, 131 \* **1901**: 43, 343 \* **1902**: 236 \* **1904**: 41 \* **1905**:

**He**

297,393,416 \* **1906**: 22 \* **1907**:  
83,329 \* **1908**: 33,62,208,421  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophila rubricapilla*  
*gutturalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis ruficapilla*  
*ruficapilla* (*gutturalis*)> (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Calaveras  
Warbler (Auk 1908)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk 1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 264 \*  
**1897**: 131: \* **1898**: 18 \* **1899**:  
156 \* **1900**: 107 \* **1901**: 403 \*  
**1903**: 190 \* **1904**: 70,72 \* **1905**:  
297 \* **1906**: 147 \* **1909**: 8  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthophila ruficapilla*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis ruficapilla*>  
(Wilson, 1811) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nashville  
Warbler (Auk (F1,16,2))

**Authority:** Wilson (1811) (Auk (F1,16,2))

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 54 \*  
**1883**: 66,68,70

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 14,211 \*  
**1886**: 101,325 \* **1887**: 105,307,  
309 \* **1888**: 150,152,326,389 \*  
**1889**: 27,45,77,102,198,304,  
315 \* **1890**: 217,409 \* **1891**: 165  
\* **1892**: 340 \* **1893**: 13,127,227,  
277 \* **1895**: 123,190,235,241 \*

**He**

**1896**: 263 \* **1897**: 130 \* **1904**:  
248 \* **1905**: 51 \* **1907**: 51  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 271

*Helminthophila ruficapilla*  
*gutturalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis ruficapilla*  
*ruficapilla* (*gutturalis*)> (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Calaveras  
Warbler (Auk (F1,16,2))

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1874)  
(Auk (F1,16,2))

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 88,295: \*  
**1888**: 33,360 \* **1892**: 340 \*  
**1893**: 16,127 \* **1897**: 131,182  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 271

*Helminthophila virginiae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Oreothlypis virginiae*> (Baird,  
1860) (Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Virginia's  
Warbler (Auk (F1,16,2))

**Authority:** Baird (1860) (Auk (F1,16,2))

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 54 \*  
**1883**: 155

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 352 \*  
**1887**: 307,308: \* **1888**: 33,386 \*  
**1892**: 367 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1904**:  
360 \* **1905**: 297 \* **1906**: 424,465  
\* **1907**: 344

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 57 \* **1895**: 271

*Helminthophila celata*  
lutescens:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<*Oreothlypis celata lutescens*>  
(Ridgway, 1872) (Avibase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: "Helminthophila"  
= misspelling of  
"Helminthophila"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthotherus swainsoni*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Limnotherys swainsonii*>  
(Audubon, 1834) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Audubon (1834) (JPL-1985)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 27

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helminthotherus vermivorus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Helmintheros vermivorum*>  
(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Worm-eating Warbler (Auk 1884)

**Authority**: Gmelin [in] (1788) (JPL-1881)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 17 \*  
**1883**: 177

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 210 \*  
**1885**: 305 \* **1886**: 27 \* **1901**:

146

146

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helmintheros migratorius*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Helmintheros vermivorum*>  
(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Rafinesque (A.O.U. Check-List 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: *Helmintheros migratorius* (Rafinesque) =  
*Motacilla vermivora* (Gmelin)

(A.O.U. Check-List 1884)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 305 \*  
**1931**: 281 \* **1957**: 479 \* **1983**:  
623 \* **1998**: 553

*Helmintheros vermivora*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Helmintheros vermivorum*>  
(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Gmelin [in] (1788)

(A.O.U. Check-List 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 301 \*  
**1895**: 269



**He***Helmitheros vermivorus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Helmitheros vermivorum*>(Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler (A.O.U. 1984) (A.A.S. 197)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)(A.O.U. 1984) (A.S. 197)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178850(ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 27 \* 1904:

482 \* 1905: 2, 3, 7, 297, 399 \*

1908: 319 \* 1909: 356 \* 1910:

298, 303 \* 1911: 84 \* 1912: 523

\* 1913: 378, 421 \* 1914: 231 \*

1915: 186 \* 1917: 444, 464 \*

1918: 141, 285 \* 1921: 588 \*

1922: 240 \* 1925: 415 \* 1926:

553 \* 1927: 548 \* 1933: 306 \*

1934: 396 \* 1935: 465 \* 1936:

88 \* 1937: 518 \* 1938: 134, 506

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 306 \*

1931: 281 \* 1957: 479 \* 1983:

601, 623, 807 \* 1998: xlvii, 553,

724

*Helmitheros blanda*:**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Bp. [= Bonaparte] (1850) (Auk 1850)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"; synonym of "Teretistris fernandinae" (Auk 1899)**He***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 45*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Helmitheros swainsoni*:**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<*Limnothlypis swainsonii*>(Audubon, 1834) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Swainson's Warbler (Morrill 1976)**Authority:** Audubon (1834) (Auk 1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 172*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 27 \**A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Helmitheros vermivorus*:**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<*Helmitheros vermivorum*>(Gmelin, 1789) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler (A.O.U. 1984) (A.S. 197)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)(A.O.U. 1984) (A.S. 197)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 73 \*

1877: 16, 21 \* 1878: 23, 56,

129, 130, 169 \* 1879: 141, 175 \*

1881: 246 \*

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 62, 103 \*

**He**

**1886:** 27,316,477 \* **1887:** 128,  
132,305 \* **1888:** 23,275 \* **1889:**  
31,199,315 \* **1890:** 16,34,127,  
313,335 \* **1891:** 169,278,331,  
334,335,397,399 \* **1892:** 49,  
213,307 \* **1893:** 133,276,338,  
340 \* **1894:** 222 \* **1896:** 213,284  
\* **1897:** 100 \* **1899:** 312 \* **1900:**  
389 \* **1902:** 18 \* **1904:** 244 \*  
**1905:** 202 \* **1906:** 157 \* **1907:**  
22 \* **1908:** 207,421 \* **1929:** 408  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 301 \*  
**1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 269

*Helobia punctipennis:*

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 515,516

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

*Heloderma suspectum:*

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

<Heloderma suspectum> Cope,  
1869 (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174113

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 361

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**He**

*Helodramas solitarius:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813

(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (A.A. 1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 146

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helodramas solitarius:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813

(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (A.A. 1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 289

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Helodromas ochropus:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa ochropus> Linnaeus,

1758 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (A.A. 1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 210,211 \*  
**1899:** 106 \* **1912:** 183

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He**

*Helodromas ochropus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa ochropus> Linnaeus,  
1758 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Green  
Sandpiper <sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 121

*Helodromas solitarius*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813  
<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper <sup>(A O U I #1)</sup>

**Authority:** Wilson (1813) <sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1899: 105 \*  
1901: 36 \* 1902: 360 \* 1904:  
247,453 \* 1905: 46,141,199,209  
\* 1906: 316,450 \* 1907: 95,254,  
426,432 \* 1908: 179,198,391,  
463 \* 1909: 393 \* 1910: 13,197,  
273,345 \* 1911: 9,205 \* 1912:  
40 \* 1915: 238 \* 1916: 65 \*  
1919: 12 \* 1929: 382

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 120

**He**

*Helodromas solitarius*  
*cinnamomeus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria cinnamomea>  
(Brewster, 1890) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western  
Solitary Sandpiper <sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster (1890) <sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Jose del  
Cabo, Lower California <sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1899: 105,106 \*  
1903: 281 \* 1904: 445 \* 1907:  
426 \* 1909: 180,410 \* 1910: 146  
\* 1911: 34,467 \* 1915: 464 \*  
1916: 188,442 \* 1917: 37 \*  
1918: 330 \* 1919: 61 \* 1920: 64  
\* 1924: 297 \* 1927: 195 \* 1928:  
107 \* 1929: 508

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 121

*Helodromas solitarius*  
*solitarius*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria solitaria>  
Wilson, 1813 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper <sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Authority:** Wilson (1813) <sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Type locality:** Pennsylvania(?)  
<sup>(A O U I #2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 232 \*  
1912: 514 \* 1913: 152,372,  
425,566 \* 1914: 76,219 \* 1916:

**He**

442 \* **1917**: 37 \* **1918**: 22,280 \*  
**1920**: 128,432,534 \* **1921**: 376 \*  
**1922**: 179 \* **1924**: 291 \* **1933**:  
 357  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 121

*Helodromus solitarius*  
*solitarius*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Tringa solitaria solitaria*>  
 Wilson, 1813 <sup>(*Verh* 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Solitary  
 Sandpiper <sup>(*Auk* 1993)</sup>

**Authority**: Wils[on] <sup>(*Auk* 1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 544

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helonaea swainsoni*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Limnolytis swainsonii*>  
 (Audubon, 1834) <sup>(*Verh* 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**:  
 Swainson's Warbler <sup>(*Auk* 1993)</sup>

**Authority**: Audubon (1834) <sup>(*Auk* 1993)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 54

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**:

54,62,104 \* **1886**: 27

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Helopus caspius*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hydroprogne caspia*> (Pallas,  
 1770) <sup>(*Verh* 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Pallas <sup>(*Natural* 1973)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemerocampa leucostigma*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Orgyia leucostigma*> (Smith,  
 1797) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Tussock  
 Moth <sup>(*Auk* 1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 117532  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

*Hemerophila pariana*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s)**: Apple leaf  
 skeletonizer <sup>(*Auk* 1994)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 192

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**He***Hemichelidon fumigata*:**Current scientific name:**<*Cypseloides fumigatus*>(Streubel, 1848) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Nuttall (S.O.U.C. 197)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 221*Hemichelidon griseisticta*:**Current scientific name:**<*Muscicapa griseisticta*>(Swinhoe, 1861) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Swinhoe (1861)(S.O.U.C. 1957)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 546 \*  
**1998:** 495*Hemichelidon sibirica incerta*:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** La Touche (1925)(A.A. 1926)**Type locality:** Lower Yangtze, China (A.A. 1926)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 260**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**He***Hemicrepidius memnonius*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** click-beetle (A.A. 1942)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1940:** 336**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hemignathus affinis*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hemignathus affinis*>Rothschild, 1893 (Aukbase 2014)**Authority:** Rothschild (Auk 1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hemignathus ellisianus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hemignathus ellisianus*> (Gray,1860) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** GreaterAkialoa (S.O.U.C. 197)**Authority:** Gray (1860) (S.O.U.C. 197)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554264(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998:  
liv,675,728

*Hemignathus flavus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hemignathus flavus*> (Bloxam,  
1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oahu

Amakihj (NOUCL#7)

**Authority:** Bloxam (1827) (NOUCL#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726191  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998:  
liv,674,728

*Hemignathus kauaiensis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hemignathus kauaiensis*>  
(Pratt, 1989) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kauai

Amakihj (NOUCL#7)

**Authority:** Pratt (1989) (NOUCL#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554265  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998:  
liv,674,728

*Hemignathus lucidus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hemignathus lucidus*>  
(Lichtenstein, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nukupuu  
(NOUCL#5,7)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (1839)  
(NOUCL#5,7)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179568  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 759,760,  
808 \* 1998: liv,673,675,728

*Hemignathus munroi*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hemignathus munroi*> Pratt,  
1979 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Akiapolaa (NOUCL#6,7)

**Authority:** Pratt (1979) (NOUCL#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179569  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 760,808 \*  
1998: liv,675,728

*Hemignathus obscurus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hemignathus obscurus*>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser

Akialoa (NOUCL#7); also: Hawaiian

Akialoa (NOUCL#8)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (NOUCL#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179570  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 759,760,  
808 \* 1998: liv,674,675,728

**He****Hemignathus parvus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus parvus&gt;

(Stejneger, 1887) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Anianiau

(S&amp;C 1967); also: Lesser Amakihi

(S&C 1967)**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)(S&C 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179571(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759,808 \***1998:** liv,674,728**Hemignathus procerus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus ellisianus&gt; (Gray,

1860) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** KauaiAkialoa (S&C 1967)**Authority:** Cabanis (1889)(S&C 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179572(ITS 2014)**General notes:** "procerus" =

(Avibase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759,808 \***1998:** 675**Hemignathus sagittirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus sagittirostris&gt;

Rothschild, 1892 (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** GreaterAmakihi (S&C 1967)**He****Authority:** Rothschild (1892)(S&C 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179573(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759,808 \***1998:** liv,674,728**Hemignathus stejnegeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus kauaiensis&gt;

(Pratt, 1989) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** KauaiAmakihi (S&C 1967)**Authority:** Wilson (1890) (S&C 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "stejnegeri" =

(Avibase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759**Hemignathus virens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus virens&gt; (Gmelin,

1788) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** HawaiiAmakihi (S&C 1967); also CommonAmakihi (S&C 1967)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (S&C 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179574(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759 \***1998:** liv,673,674,728

**He***Hemignathus virens virens*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hemignathus virens virens*>(Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729566<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 808*Hemignathus wilsoni*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hemignathus munroi*> Pratt,1979 <sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** MauiAmakihī <sup>(Aukbase 197)</sup>**Authority:** Rothschild (1893)<sup>(Aukbase 187)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 202319<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**General notes:** "wilsoni" ="munroi" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 674, 675*Hemileuca oliviae*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<*Hemileuca oliviae*> Cockerell,1898 <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** NewMexico range caterpillar <sup>(Auk 1011)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 936198<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 139*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hemipalama minor*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Ereunetes pusillus*" <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 313*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hemipalama semipalmata*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Ereunetes pusillus*" <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 313*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hemipalma minor*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gundlach (1850)<sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Tringa semipalmatus* (Wilson)" <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.



**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemiphaga novae-seelandiae*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae*>  
 (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: New Zealand Pigeon <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 491  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemiphaga spadicea*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hemiphaga spadicea*>  
 (Latham, 1802) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 245  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemipodius pugnax*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 undetermined

**Authority**: Temminck (1815)  
<sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 250  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

*Hemiprocne acuta*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 72  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemiprocne collaris*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Temminck <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "*Hemiprocne zonaris*" <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 346 \* **1906**: 72

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemiprocne coronata*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hemiprocne coronata*> (Tickell, 1833) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Indian Crested Swift <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 555020  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 420  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hemiprocne fumigata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cypseloides fumigatus&gt;

(Streubel, 1848) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Streubel (1848)(BOUCL195A) \* "Natt." (BOUCL195)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1895: 171 \* 1910: 200 \* 1957: 297 \* 1983:

317 \* 1998: 275

**Hemiprocne longipennis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne longipennis&gt;

(Rafinesque, 1802) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555021(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1909: 251 \* 1929: 276**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne longipennis****harterti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne longipennis

harterti&gt; Stresemann, 1913

(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1913)(Auk 1913)**Type locality:** Bali (Auk 1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693404(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 600 \* 1936: 250**He****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne minor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Streptoprocne zonaris&gt;

(Lawrence, 1882) (Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (Nuttall 1883)**Type locality:** New Granada(Nuttall 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1883: 114**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne mystacea****confirmata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne mystacea

confirmata&gt; (Stresemann, 1914)

(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1914)(Auk 1914)**Type locality:** Ceram (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693412(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 409**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiprocne torquata:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Streubel (1848) (Auk 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

(Auk 1883)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 347

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemiprocne zonaris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Streptoprocne zonaris*> (Shaw, 1796) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-collared Swift <sup>(Auk 1992)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus [*sic*] <sup>(Auk 1992) \*</sup>  
Shaw <sup>(Auk 1992)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 24 \*  
1886: 346,347 \* 1892: 276 \*  
1893: 181 \* 1894: 125 \* 1899:  
77 \* 1906: 75 \* 1930: 156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemipsittacus severa*:

**Current scientific name:** <*Ara severus*> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714034  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemipteryx egregia*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cisticola cinnamomeus egregius*> (Roberts, 1913) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Roberts <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** Wakkerstroom, South Africa <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 467

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemipteryx major*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cisticola textrix major*> (Roberts, 1913) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Roberts <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** Grahamstown, South Africa <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 467

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemipus hirundinaceus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hemipus hirundinaceus*> (Temminck, 1822) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temm[inck] <sup>(Auk 1822)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560365  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemipus obscurus*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "obscurus" = "hirundinaceus"<sup>†</sup> <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

## He

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 352 \*  
**1920**: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemipus picatus leggei*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hemipus picatus leggei*>

Whistler, 1939 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Whistler (1939) (Auk 1939)

**Type locality**: Ceylon (Auk 1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 924965  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 501

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemispingus hanieli*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hemispingus frontalis hanieli*>

Hellmayr and Seilern, 1914

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Hellmayr and Seilern  
(Auk 1914)

**Type locality**: Galipan,

Venezuela (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 561

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemithraupis flavicollis auricularis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hemithraupis flavicollis*

*auricularis*> Cherrie, 1916 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

## He

**Authority**: Cherrie (Auk 1916)

**Type locality**: Suapure, Venezuela (Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 444

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemithraupis flavicollis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hemithraupis flavicollis*>

(Vieillot, 1818) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Yellow-backed Tanager (A.O.U. 1967)

**Authority**: Vieillot (1818) (A.O.U. 1967)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 560380  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 666 \*  
**1998**: xlviii, 571, 725

*Hemithraupis guira guira*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hemithraupis guira guira*>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Linn[aeus] (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 730967  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 461

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemithraupis ornatus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hemithraupis flavicollis ornata*>

(Nelson, 1912) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**He****Authority:** Nelson (1912)<sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>**Type locality:** Truando,  
Colombia<sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemitriccus barberenae:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bertoni (1901)<sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemitriccus diops:****Current scientific name:**  
<Hemitriccus diops> (Temminck,  
1822)<sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560385  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 314**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemitriccus salvadorianus:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bertoni (1901)<sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**He****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiura leucogastra:****Current scientific name:**<Uropsila leucogastra> (Gould,  
1837)<sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gould<sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**:72, 131, 410 \* **1898**: 60 \* **1899**:  
343, 345**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiura leucogastra  
brachyura:****Current scientific name:**<Uropsila leucogastra  
brachyura> (Lawrence, 1887)  
<sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 72, 73**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hemiura pacifica:****Current scientific name:**<Uropsila leucogastra pacifica>  
(Nelson, 1897)<sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Pacific  
Wren<sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson (1897)<sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Type locality:** Manzanillo,  
Colima, Mexico<sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 72

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemiura pusilla*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hemixus tickelli griseiventer*:

**Current scientific name:** <Ixos maclellandii griseiventer>  
(Robinson and Kloss, 1919)

<sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss (1919) <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Langbian Peaks <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 170

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henicocichla auricapilla*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Seiurus aurocapilla>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk:2014) (TIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

*Henicocichla aurocapilla*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Seiurus aurocapilla>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk:2014) (TIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Auk:1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henicocichla aurocapillus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Seiurus aurocapilla>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk:2014) (TIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henicocichla ludoviciana*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Audubon (1832)

<sup>(Auk:1837)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Seiurus motacilla"<sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henicocichla major*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Cab[anis] (1857)

<sup>(Auk:1858)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Seiurus motacilla*"<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicocichla motacilla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Parkesia motacilla*> (Vieillot, 1809)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1807)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31, 33

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicocichla noveboracensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Parkesia noveboracensis*> (Gmelin, 1789)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 32

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicocichla sulphurascens:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1855)<sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Seiurus noveboracensis*"<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

**He**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicorhina anchoreta:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys* *anachoreta*> Bangs, 1899<sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>  
(1715 2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1899)<sup>(Auk 1899)</sup>

**Type locality:** Santa Marta District, Colombia<sup>(Auk 1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917954

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 184

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucophrys:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Henicorhina leucophrys*> (Tschudi, 1844)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup> (1715 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-breasted Wood-Wren<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560405  
(1715 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73, 74 \* **1900**: 184 \* **1940**:

236, 296, 297, 305

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 536 \* **1998**: xlv, 485, 722

**Henicorhina leucophrys boliviana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Henicorhina leucophrys* *boliviana*> Todd, 1932<sup>(Auk 1932)</sup> (1715 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1932)<sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

## He

**Type locality:** Dept.  
Cochabamba, Bolivia <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917956  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 384

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Henicorhina leucophrys capitalis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys capitalis*> Nelson, 1897 <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-crowned Wood Wren <sup>(Auk-1937)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk-1937)</sup>

**Type locality:** Pinabete, Chiapas, Mexico <sup>(Auk-1937)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917958  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 73, 74

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Henicorhina leucophrys collina*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys collina*> Bangs, 1902 <sup>(Auk-1940)</sup>  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917960  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 306

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## He

*Henicorhina leucophrys festiva*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys festiva*> Nelson, 1903 <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917962  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 197

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Henicorhina leucophrys meridana*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys meridana*> Todd, 1932 <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1932) <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>

**Type locality:** Merida, Venezuela <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917966  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 384

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Henicorhina leucophrys mexicana*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Henicorhina leucophrys mexicana*> Nelson, 1897 <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican Wood Wren <sup>(Auk-1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917967  
<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>



**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 240

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henicorhina leucosticta*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Henicorhina leucosticta*>

(Cabanis, 1847) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-breasted Wood-Wren (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847)

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560407

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 536 \* **1998**: xliiv, 484, 485, 722

*Henicorhina leucosticta*  
*hauxwelli*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Henicorhina leucosticta*

*hauxwelli*> Chubb, 1920 (Aukbase 2014)

(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Chubb (1920) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Elvira, east Peru

(Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917947

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 624

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

*Henicorhina leucosticta*  
*prostheleuca*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Henicorhina leucosticta*

*prostheleuca*> (Sclater, 1857)

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917951

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 767

*Henicorhina mexicana*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Henicorhina leucophrys*

*mexicana*> Nelson, 1897 (Aukbase 2014)

(ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican Wood Wren (Auk 1897)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk 1897)

**Type locality:** Jico, Vera Cruz, Mexico (Auk 1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73, 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henicorhina pittieri*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Henicorhina leucosticta pittieri*>

Cherrie, 1893 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cherrie's Wood-Wren (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cherrie, 1893 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 245 \*  
**1907**: 287

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 485

*Henicorhina prosteleuca*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Sclater's

Wood-Wren <sup>(Auk 1894)</sup>

**Authority**: Sclater (1857) <sup>(Auk 1857)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 304 \*

**1940**: 304

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 485, 767

*Henicorhina prosteleuca*

*pittieri*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Henicorhina leucosticta pittieri*>

Cherrie, 1893 <sup>(Arbous 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Pittier's

Wood Wren <sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>

**Authority**: Cherrie <sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 305 \*

**1924**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

*Henicorhina prosteleuca*

*prosteleuca*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Henicorhina leucosticta*

*prosteleuca*> (Sclater, 1857)

<sup>(Arbous 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Sclater <sup>(Auk 1813)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 377

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henicorhina prosteleuca*

*tropaea*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Henicorhina leucosticta*

*tropaea*> Bangs and Peters,

1927 <sup>(Arbous 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Bangs and Peters

(1927) <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Type locality**: Costa Rica <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 917953

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations

found.

*Henicornis wallisi*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Scott <sup>(Auk 1898)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 253

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Henoticus serratus*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Henoticus serratus*>

(Gyllenhal, 1808) (JTB:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 186927

(JTB:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 515

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heracleum lanatum*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name**:

*Heracleum maximum* Bartram

(Parks:1803:2014)

**Authority**: Michx., (JAA:1866)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 29670

(JTB:2014)

**General notes**: "lanatum" =

"maximum" (Parks:1803:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1895: 388 \* 1914: 311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heraeus plebejus*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Heraeus plebejus*> Stål, 1874

(JTB:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 108061

(JTB:2014)

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herbivocula schwarzi*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Phylloscopus schwarzi*>

(Radde, 1863) (Webster:2014: (JTB:2014)

**Authority**: Radde (JAA:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herminierus guadeloupensis*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Lesson (1843) (JAA:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: synonym of

"*Cinclocerthia ruficauda*" (JAA:1956)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herminierus infaustus*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Lesson (1845) (JAA:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: synonym of

"*Cinclocerthia ruficauda*" (JAA:1886)

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herodias alba egretta*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Ardea alba egretta*> Gmelin,

1789 (Ardea 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White

Heron (Auk 1885)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 197 \* **1882**: 94, 165 \* **1883**:

36, 42, 172, 237

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 32, 384 \* **1885**: 96, 299

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herodias alba maoriana*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Ardea modesta* (maorianus)>

Mathews and Iredale, 1913

(Ardea 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews and Iredale

(1913) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality:** New Zealand

(Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 607

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herodias alba syrmatophora*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gould (Auk 1918)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herodias caerulea*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Egretta caerulea*> (Linnaeus,

1758) (Ardea 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 326

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herodias candidissima*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Egretta thula*> (Molina, 1782)

(Ardea 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "candidissima" = "thula" (Ardea 2014); "candidissima" (Gmelin) = "thula" (Molina)

(Auk 1887)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herodias egretta*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**He****Vernacular name(s):** Egret(BOULGRIE)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (BOULGRIE)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 31,73

\* 1879: 52 \* 1882: 3,223,251 \*

1883: 113,242,243

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 59,384 \*

1885: 110,192 \* 1887: 324 \*

1889: 183 \* 1902: 359 \* 1903:

333 \* 1904: 264,452 \* 1905:

198,319,351 \* 1906: 383,447,

457 \* 1908: 174,234,277,286 \*

1909: 409 \* 1910: 79,314 \*

1911: 72,482,483,491 \* 1912:

15,42,119,236 \* 1913: 23,242,

491 \* 1914: 100,245,535 \* 1916:

410,433 \* 1917: 440 \* 1918:

341,438 \* 1919: 101,398 \* 1920:

432,567,568,579,580 \* 1921:

273 \* 1922: 71 \* 1935: 97

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 96 \*

1931: 379

*Herodias egretta californica:***Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 88*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.***Herodias egretta egretta***  
[= *Ardea alba egretta*]*Herodias eulophotes:***Current scientific name:**  
<*Egretta eulophotes*> (Swinhoe,  
1860) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)**He****Authority:** Swinhoe (1860)(AUK 1867)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 552 \*

1915: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 48 \*

1998: 41

*Herodias luce:***Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Salle (1857) (AUK 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Ardea egretta*" (AUK 1887)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 324*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Herodias ludoviciana:***Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (AUK 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Ardea tricolor ruficollis*" (AUK 1887)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 327*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Herodias occidentalis:***Current scientific name:**  
<*Ardea herodias occidentalis*>  
(Audubon, 1835) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**He****Authority:** Audubon (1835) <sup>(Auk-1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 324**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias pealii:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brewer (1860) <sup>(Auk-1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "*Ardea rufa*" <sup>(Auk-1887)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias rufescens:****Current scientific name:**<*Egretta rufescens*> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias ruficollis:****Current scientific name:**<*Egretta tricolor ruficollis*>  
Gosse, 1847 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk-1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**He****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 327**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herodias virescens:****Current scientific name:**<*Butorides virescens*>(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(Auk-1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 326**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herperiphona vespertina californica:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** CaliforniaEvening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "*Herperiphona*" = misspelling of "*Hesperiphona*"  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 560,561**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Herpestes griseus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**He****Vernacular name(s):**Mongoose <sup>(Auk 1919)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 357 \* **1919**: 34**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Herpetotheres cachinnans&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus <sup>(Auk 1919)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 371**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinnans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Herpetotheres cachinnans&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** LaughingFalcon <sup>(S.O.U.C.I. 1917)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)<sup>(S.O.U.C.I. 1917)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175670<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 167**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1983**: 123 \* **1998**: xxii, 107, 708**He****Herpetotheres cachinnans**  
**cachinnans:****Current scientific name:**<Herpetotheres cachinnans  
cachinnans> (Linnaeus, 1758)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linn[aeus] <sup>(Auk 1919)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824758<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinnans**  
**excubitor:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Rossem (1938)<sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>**Type locality:** western Mexico<sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 208**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.**Herpetotheres cachinnans**  
**fulvescens:****Current scientific name:**<Herpetotheres cachinnans  
cachinnans (fulvescens)>Chapman, 1915 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Chapman <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herpetotheres cachinnans maestus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Herpetotheres cachinnans cachinnans* (maestus)> Bangs and Noble, 1918 <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup> <sup>(Arbasa 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs and Noble

<sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Bellavista, Peru

<sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herpetotheres cachinnans queribundus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Herpetotheres cachinnans queribundus*> (Bangs and Penard, 1919) <sup>(Arbasa 2014)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard

(1919) <sup>(Auk 1919)</sup>

**Type locality:** Pernambuco, Brazil <sup>(Auk 1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824760

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herpetotheres sociabilis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Rostrhamus sociabilis*> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Arbasa 2014)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**He**

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817)

<sup>(Arbasa 2014)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup> \* Vieillot (1817) <sup>(Arbasa 2014)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 185 \* **1895**: 127 \* **1910**: 154, 155 \* **1931**: 63 \* **1957**: 102 \* **1983**:

103, 104 \* **1998**: 89

*Herpornis xantholeuca interposita*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Erpornis zantholeuca interposita*> (Hartert, 1917) <sup>(Arbasa 2014)</sup> <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Hartert <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Type locality:** Temangoh, Upper Perak <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 256

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herpornis xantholeuca sordida*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Erpornis zantholeuca sordida*> (Robinson and Kloss, 1919) <sup>(Arbasa 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Daban <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.



**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 170  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herpsilochmus  
 rufimarginatus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus*>  
 (Temminck, 1822) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-  
 winged Antwren (Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)  
(Aukbase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560417  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 419 \*  
**1998**: xxxvii,365,717

*Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
 exiguus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
 exiguus*> Nelson, 1912 (Aukbase 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) not found

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918233  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herpsilochmus  
 rufomarginatus  
 rufomarginatus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
 rufimarginatus*> (Temminck,  
 1822) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (Auk 1822)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918235  
(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 323  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

*Herse euchrysea*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tachycineta euchrysea*>  
 (Gosse, 1847) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk 1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 58  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Herse fulva*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Petrochelidon fulva*> (Vieillot,  
 1808) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1807) (Auk 1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 57  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperiphona abeillei  
 cobanensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona abeillei  
 cobanensis*> Nelson, 1928  
(Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1928) (Auk 1928)

**Type locality:** Coban, Vera  
 Paz, Guatemala (Auk 1928)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 267

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperiphona abeillii pallida*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperiphona abeillei pallida*>  
Nelson, 1928 <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1928) <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>

**Type locality:** Chihuahua <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 267 \* **1937**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperiphona abeillii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperiphona abeillei*>  
(Lesson, 1839) <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>

**Authority:** Less[on] (1839) <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 67

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperiphona abeillii abeillii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperiphona abeillei abeillei*>  
(Lesson, 1839) <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>

**Authority:** Lesson <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperiphona vespertina*>  
(Cooper, 1825) <sup>(Auk 1825)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1825)</sup>

**Authority:** Cooper (1825) <sup>(Auk 1825)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179175 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 66,93 \* **1879**: 46,65,68,74,75,237 \* **1881**: 51,179

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 244 \* **1885**: 15,279,334,349 \* **1892**: 190 \* **1903**: 347 \* **1904**: 82,280,385 \* **1907**: 78,124,144 \* **1909**: 150,361,396 \* **1910**: 55 \* **1911**: 202,212,266,369 \* **1917**: 225,234,237 \* **1918**: 169,177,178 \* **1919**: 254 \* **1922**: 230,422 \* **1929**: 197 \* **1930**: 256,420 \* **1931**: 618 \* **1940**: 235,236  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 240 \* **1957**: 556

*Hesperiphona vespertina* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Jun. ex Mex."  
(1850) <sup>(Auk 1850)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hesperiphona abeillii" <sup>(Mull 1876)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 67 \*

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* brooksi:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina* brooksi> Grinnell, 1917 <sup>(Verbeke 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 298

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* brooksi:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina* brooksi> Grinnell, 1917 <sup>(Verbeke 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>

**Type locality:** Okanagan, British Columbia <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179177 <sup>(1917)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 225 \*

**1918:** 150,209 \* **1933:** 224 \*

**1939:** 192

**He**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 319,398 \* **1957:** 557

*Hesperiphona vespertina* californica:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mariposa County, California <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 225 \*

**1918:** 177,209

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* mexicana:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 225

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hesperiphona vespertina* montana:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina*

montana> Ridgway, 1874 <sup>(Verbeke 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>; also:

Western Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1873)

<sup>(Auk 1918)</sup> \* Ridgway (1874) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**He**

**Type locality:** Mirador, Vera Cruz <sup>(BOUCI#45)</sup> \* Taos, New Mexico <sup>(BOUCI#3)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179178 <sup>(JTB#2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 66

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 85 \*

**1897:** 311 \* **1903:** 347 \* **1904:**

357,447 \* **1908:** 435 \* **1909:** 416

\* **1910:** 284 \* **1911:** 41,212 \*

**1912:** 43 \* **1913:** 116 \* **1917:**

43,225,455 \* **1918:** 177 \* **1923:**

462 \* **1929:** 517 \* **1940:** 242

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 211 \*

**1910:** 241 \* **1931:** 319 \* **1957:**

557

*Hesperiphona vespertina montanus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina montana*> Ridgway, 1874 <sup>(JTB#2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk1000)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 145,422

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina*> (Cooper, 1825) <sup>(JTB#2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(AUC1#4)</sup>; also:

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(AUC1#3)</sup>

**Authority:** Cooper (1825) <sup>(AUC1#3,4,5)</sup>

**He**

**Type locality:** Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan <sup>(BOUCI#345)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179176 <sup>(JTB#2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 113,267,

374: \* **1913:** 228,275,435,437,

554,570 \* **1914:** 105,251,256,

400,541 \* **1915:** 102 \* **1916:**

169,325,329 \* **1917:** 66,93,210,

217,218, 463,478,479,487 \*

**1918:** 177,341 \* **1919:** 423,521,

573, 574 \* **1920:** 141,308,436,

455,456,547 \* **1921:** 121,587,

591 \* **1922:** 69,110,262,276 \*

**1923:** 101,130,314,337,503,651

\* **1924:** 159,352 \* **1926:** 549 \*

**1927:** 259 \* **1928:** 222 \* **1929:**

557 \* **1932:** 233 \* **1934:** 21,23,

101,254,386, 528 \* **1935:** 195 \*

**1939:** 481 \* **1940:** 406

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 241 \*

**1931:** 318 \* **1957:** 557

*Hesperiphona vespertina warreni*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(Auk1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Colorado

Springs, Colorado (vicinity) <sup>(Auk1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 225 \*

**1918:** 209

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He**

*Hesperiphona vespertinus montanus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina montana*> Ridgway, 1874 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk 1992)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1910: 148

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperocichla naevia*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Ixoreus naevius*> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Varied

Thrush <sup>(A.O.U. Check-List)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788)

<sup>(P.O.U.C. I P. 18.2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 218

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 172, 186 \*

1887: 13, 86 \* 1888: 365: \* 1891:

396 \* 1892: 47 \* 1893: 127 \*

1894: 258, 260 \* 1897: 181 \*

1898: 21, 131 \* 1900: 358 \*

1901: 142 \* 1902: 140, 331 \*

1903: 193

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 345 \*

1889: 68 \* 1895: 321

*Hesperocichla naevia*

*meruloides*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Ixoreus naevius meruloides*>

(Swainson, 1832) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**He**

**Authority:** Swainson (1831)

<sup>(Auk 1892)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1901:

143, 144, 145, 319 \* 1902: 332

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperocichla naevia naevia*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Ixoreus naevius naevius*>

(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1892)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1901: 142, 144 \*

1904: 276

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperocichla naevius*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Ixoreus naevius*> (Gmelin,

1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1895: 69, 70

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperiphona vespertina*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hesperiphona vespertina*>

(Cooper, 1825) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Evening Grosbeak (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:**

"Hesperophona" = misspelling of "Hesperiphona"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 227, 250

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 174 \* **1886**: 487

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hesperornis crassipes*:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperornis crassipes*> Marsh, 1876 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Marsh (1876) (S&P 1 #1, 2, 3, 4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 360 \* **1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**: 402

*Hesperornis dispar*:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Marsh (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

*Hesperornis gracilis*:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperornis gracilis*> Marsh, 1876 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Marsh (1876) (S&P 1 #4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 360 \* **1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**: 403

*Hesperornis montana*:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperornis montana*> Shufeldt, 1915 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1915) (S&P 1 #4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 293, 294

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 402

*Hesperornis regalis*:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hesperornis regalis*> Marsh, 1872 (Fossilworks 2014)

**Authority:** Marsh (1872) (S&P 1 #1, 2, 3, 4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 463 \* **1915**: 290, 291, 292, 293, 294 \* **1916**: 223

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 360 \*  
**1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**:  
 402

*Hesperoyucca whipplei*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name**:

*Hesperoyucca whipplei* (Torr.)

Baker (ITS 2014) (Plants and 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 514686

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 407

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteractitis brevipes*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Tringa brevipes*> (Vieillot,  
 1816) (Ambase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority**: Vieillot (Auk 1902) \*

Vig[ors] [*Sic*] (Auk 1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 52 \*

**1916**: 45 \* **1920**: 278 \* **1922**:

246

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteractitis incana*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Tringa incanus*> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Ambase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Wandering Tattler (Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 67 \*

**1926**: 486

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteractitis incanus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Tringa incanus*> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Ambase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Wandering Tattler (Auk 1911) (Auk 1912) (Auk 1913)

**Authority**: Gmelin (1789) (Auk 1911) (Auk 1912)

\* Gmelin (1788) (Auk 1911) (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 236 \*

**1885**: 157 \* **1887**: 87,329 \*

**1888**: 237 \* **1893**: 123 \* **1898**:

127,315,316,318 \* **1901**: 386 \*

**1903**: 33,37 \* **1907**: 340 \* **1908**:

157 \* **1909**: 146 \* **1918**: 331 \*

**1927**: 195

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 156 \*

**1889**: 23 \* **1895**: 95 \* **1910**: 122

*Heterhyphantes golangi*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Ploceus golangi*> (Clarke,  
 1913) (Ambase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority**: Clarke (1913) (Auk 1913)

**Type locality**: Mombasa (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 302

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heterocercus flavivertex:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heterocercus flavivertex&gt;

Pelzeln, 1868 (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Pelz[eln] (Auk 1868)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560423(JTS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 25**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterocnemis argentata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Sclateria naevia argentata&gt;

(Des Murs, 1856) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)**Authority:** Des Murs (Auk 1856)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterocnemis hypoleuca:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1887)(Auk 1887) \* Ridgeway (1888) (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 172 \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterocnemis marginatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Microcerculus marginatus&gt;

(Sclater, 1855) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)**He****Authority:** Sclater (1855) (A.O.U. 1871)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 537 \* **1998**: 485**Heterocnus cabanisi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tigrisoma mexicanum

(cabanisi)> Heine, 1859 (Aukbase 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 72**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heterodon platyrhinus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heterodon platirhinus&gt;

(Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801) (JTS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** spreading adder (Auk 1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 14 \* **1913**: 484**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteroglaucis philippinae:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined



**He****Authority:** Penard (1922) <sup>(Auk 1922)</sup>**Type locality:** Surinam <sup>(Auk 1922)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 585**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteromirafr** *archeri*:**Current scientific name:**  
<Heteromirafr *archeri*> (Clarke, 1920) <sup>(Arbisea 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Clarke (1920) <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Type locality:** British Somaliland <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560425 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 329**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteromyias** *cinereifrons*:**Current scientific name:**  
<Pocilodryas *cinereifrons*>  
Ramsay, 1876 <sup>(Arbisea 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-headed Robin <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560430 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 276**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**He****Heteronetta** *atricapilla*:**Current scientific name:**  
<Heteronetta *atricapilla*>  
(Merrem, 1841) <sup>(Arbisea 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Duck <sup>(Auk 1922)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175257 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 380**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteropoda** *mauri* (1 of 2):**Indexed name (notes):** nomen nudum**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838) <sup>(Auk 1838)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 97**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heteropoda** *mauri* (2 of 2):**Current scientific name:**  
<Calidris *mauri*> (Cabanis, 1857) <sup>(Arbisea 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gundlach (1856) <sup>(Auk 1856)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 97**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He**

*Heteropoda pusilla*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Calidris pusilla*> (Linnaeus,  
1766) (Arbusto 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Heteropoda semipalmata*:

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Wilson (Auk 1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "semipalmata"  
= "pusilla" (Auk 1906)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Heteropron belcheri*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Pachyptila belcheri*> (Mathews,  
1912) (Arbusto 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** coast of Victoria  
(Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He**

*Heteropron belcheri*  
*falklandicus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1939) (Auk 1939)

**Type locality:** Falkland Islands  
(Auk 1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 497

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Heteropron belcheri* *lalfa*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1939) (Auk 1939)

**Type locality:** Kapiti Island (Auk 1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 497

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Heteropron desolatus* *alter*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Pachyptila desolata* *alter*>  
(Mathews, 1912) (Arbusto 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Auckland Isls,  
(Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteroprion desolatus macquariensis*:

**Current scientific name**: <*Pachyptila desolata desolata* (*macquariensis*)> (Mathews, 1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup> <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Mathews (1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Type locality**: Macquarie Isl. <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteroprion desolatus mattingleyi*:

**Current scientific name**: <*Pachyptila desolata desolata* (*macquariensis*)> (Mathews, 1912) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Mathews (1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Type locality**: E. Australian Seas <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: "mattingleyi" = "macquariensis" <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteroprion desolatus perrugneyi*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: lapsus/typo

**He**

**Current scientific name**: <*Pachyptila desolata desolata* (*peringueyi*)> (Mathews, 1912) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Mathews (1912) <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Type locality**: Cape Seas <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: "perrugneyi" = probable lapsus calami or typographical error for "peringueyi"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteropygia bairdi*:

**Current scientific name**: <*Calidris bairdii*> (Coues, 1861) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> <sup>(JFOS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Baird's Sandpiper <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Authority**: Coues <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 190

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heterorhina griseicollis*:

**Current scientific name**: <*Scytalopus griseicollis*> (Lafresnaye, 1840) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> <sup>(JFOS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heterorhynchus olivaceus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus lucidus&gt;

Lichtenstein, 1839 <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lafresnaye <sup>(Auk 1867)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Heterorhynchus olivaceus (Lafresnaye) =

Hemignathus lucidus

(Lichtenstein) <sup>(Auk 1867)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 759 \* **1998:** 673**Heterorhynchus wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**<Hemignathus munroi> (Pratt, 1979) <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Nukupuu; also: Brilliant Half-bill <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>**Authority:** Rothschild(November, 1893) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "wilsoni" = "munroi" <sup>(Auk 2010)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 760 \* **1998:** 675**Heteroscelus brevipes:****Current scientific name:**<Tringa brevipes> (Vieillot, 1816) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>**He****Vernacular name(s):** Gray-tailed Tattler <sup>(Auk 1867)</sup>; also:Polynesian Tattler <sup>(Auk 1858,7)</sup>**Authority:** Vieillot (1816) <sup>(Auk 1868,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176636 <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 279, 443 \* **1920:** 250**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 115, 396 \***1957:** 189 \* **1983:** 181, 801 \***1998:** xxv, 157, 709**Heteroscelus incanum:****Current scientific name:**<Tringa incanum> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Wandering Tattler <sup>(Auk 1860)</sup>**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(Auk 1860)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 188**Heteroscelus incanum:****Current scientific name:**<Tringa incanum> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Wandering Tattler <sup>(Auk 1867)</sup>**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(Auk 1867)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176635 <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 137 \* **1880:** 33

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 79 \*  
 1919: 279 \* 1920: 443 \* 1922:  
 483 \* 1924: 231 \* 1926: 311 \*  
 1929: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 115 \*  
 1983: 180,181,801 \* 1998:  
 xxv,156,157,709

*Heteroscelus incanus*  
*brevipes*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Tringa brevipes> (Vieillot,  
 1816) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 246

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

*Heterospingus rubrifrons*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Heterospingus rubrifrons>  
 (Lawrence, 1865) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Sulphur-  
 rumped Tanager <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1865)  
<sup>(Auk 1867)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560438  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 655 \*  
 1998: xlvi,575,725

**He**

*Heterospingus xanthopygius*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Heterospingus xanthopygius>  
 (Sclater, 1855) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Scarlet-  
 browed Tanager <sup>(Auk 1877)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater (1855) <sup>(Auk 1857)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560439  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 655 \*  
 1998: xlix,575,725

*Heterospizias meridionalis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus meridionalis>  
 (Latham, 1790) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-  
 winged Hawk <sup>(Auk 1890)</sup>

**Authority:** Latham <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824192  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1882: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 109 \*  
 1891: 161 \* 1918: 444 \* 1930:  
 275 \* 1935: 329

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heterospizias meridionalis*  
*australis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus meridionalis  
 (australis)> Swann, 1921 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Swann (1921) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Laguna de  
 Malima, Tucuman, Argentina  
<sup>(Auk 1871)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 359

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heterospizias meridionalis meridionalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buteogallus meridionalis*>

(Latham, 1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lath[am] (1790) (Auk:1821)

**Type locality:** Cayenne (Auk:1821)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 359

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heterotetrax rupelii*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 376

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heterotrogon vittatum*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Apaloderma vittatum*> Shelley,

1882 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heterotrogon vittatum keniensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Apaloderma vittatum*> Shelley,

1882 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bowen (1930) (Auk:1931)

**Type locality:** Mount Kenya

(Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "keniensis" = "vittatum" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Heteroxenicus cruralis formaster*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs

(1912) (Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** western

Szechwan (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 451

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He***Heteroxenicus nangka*:**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Riley (1932) <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Type locality:** Pang Meton,  
northern Siam <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 383**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Heterhina pusilla*:**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 345**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Heuchera americana*:**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)**Current scientific name:***Heuchera americana* L. <sup>(Flora 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants Leds 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 24340  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 15**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Heuglinornis leucolophus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Tauraco leucolophus*>(Heuglin, 1855) <sup>(Ibis 2014)</sup> <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**He****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 117**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Hevea brasiliensis*:**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)**Current scientific name:***Hevea brasiliensis* (Willd. ex A.  
Juss.) Müll. Arg. <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup> <sup>(Plants Leds 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** rubber  
tree <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 506431  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 320**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*:**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)**Current scientific name:***Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* L. <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants Leds 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Chinese  
hibiscus <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 21616  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 187 \*  
**1936**: 217, 218**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Hi***Hibiscus sinensis*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

Taxonomic Serial No.: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 482*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hicoria alba*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITS 2014)  
(Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514739  
(ITS 2014)**General notes:** "alba" = "ovata"  
(Plants UoD 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 214*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hicoria aquatica*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya aquatica* (Michx. f.) Nutt.  
(ITS 2014) (Plants UoD 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** water  
hickory (Auk 1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514740  
(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 474*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hi***Hicoria myristicaeformis*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya myristiciformis* (Michx. f.)  
Nutt. (ITS 2014) (Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 214*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hicoria orata*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:***Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITS 2014)  
(Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** "orata" =  
misspelling of "ovata"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 286*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hicoria ovata*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITS 2014)  
(Plants UoD 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514751  
(ITS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 214*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



**Hi***Hicoria pecan*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.)K. Koch <sup>(ITS 2014) (Plants Ueda 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514753<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>**General notes:** "pecan" ="illinoensis" <sup>(Plants Ueda 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 472 \***1907**: 285**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hicoria tomentosa*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya tomentosa* (Lam.) Nutt.<sup>(ITS 2014) (Plants Ueda 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** hickory<sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514756<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 44 \***1907**: 14**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hieraaetus ayresi*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus ayresii*> (Gurney,1862) <sup>(Auk 1932) (ITS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gurney <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 440**Hi****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hieraaetus ayresii*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus ayresii*> (Gurney,1862) <sup>(Auk 1932) (ITS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 170**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hieraaetus fasciatus*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus fasciatus*> (Vieillot,1822) <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Bonelli's Eagle <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175565<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 258**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hieraaetus fasciatus renschi*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus fasciatus renschi*>Stresemann, 1932 <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Authority:** Stresemann (1932)<sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Type locality:** Sumbawa <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 391

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hieraaetus kieneri formosus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hieraaetus kienerii formosus*>  
Stresemann, 1924 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Stresemann (1924)

**Type locality:** North Celebes <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 638

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hieraaetus pennatus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hieraaetus pennatus*> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Booted Eagle <sup>(Ornithology)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Ornithology)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175568 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 637 \* **1933**: 378 \* **1934**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 691

*Hieraaetus spilogaster*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hieraaetus spilogaster*>  
(Bonaparte, 1850) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560442 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 441

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hieracidea berigora*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Falco berigora*> Vigors and Horsfield, 1827 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hieratus pennatus*:

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hieraaetus pennatus*> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hieratus" = misspelling of "Hieraaetus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 729

*Hierofalco candicans*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 25

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 73 \*  
**1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco cherrug*  
*progressus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Falco cherrug milvipes*  
(*progressus*)> Stegmann, 1925  
(Webbase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 281

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hierofalco gyrfalco*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none  
(see subspecific forms)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 25

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 204 \*  
**1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco gyrfalco candicans*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gm[elin] (*Auk*:1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79 \*  
**1885**: 205 \* **1928**: 457

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco gyrfalco:**  
**[= *Falco rusticolus* (*gyrfalco*)]**

*Hierofalco gyrfalco islandus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Falco rusticolus* (*islandus*)>

Brünnich, 1764 (Webbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Iceland  
*Gyrfalcon* (Auk 1882)

**Authority:** Brünnich (Auk 1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205, 284 \*  
**1910**: 362 \* **1928**: 457

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco gyrfalco obsoletus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Falco rusticolus* [dark morph]>

Gmelin, 1788 (Webbase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "obsoletus" =

"*rusticolus*" (Webbase 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 92

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco gyrfalco sacer*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79,94 \*  
**1885**: 63 \* **1886**: 269  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco holboellii*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Sharpe (1874) <sup>(Auk-1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Falco islandus" <sup>(Auk-1885)</sup>; Italic "æ" sometimes wrongly substituted for "œ" by typesetters.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 187,204

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco islandicus*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none (see subspecific forms under "Falco islandicus")

**Vernacular name(s)**: "Jer.

Falcon" <sup>(Auk-1885)</sup>

**Authority**: Sabine <sup>(Auk-1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 73 \*  
**1877**: 25

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco islandus*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none (see subspecific forms)

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco islandus a holboellii*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Sharpe (1873) <sup>(Auk-1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Falco rusticolus" <sup>(Auk-1885)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 188

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandus islandus**:  
 [= **Falco rusticolus (islandus)**]

*Hierofalco labradorus*:

**Current scientific name**: undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco mexicanus*:

**Current scientific name**: <Falco mexicanus> (Schlegel, 1850) <sup>(Auk-1885) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

## Hi

**Authority:** Schlegel <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 201  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hierofalco mexicanus polyagrus:*  
**Current scientific name:** undetermined  
**Vernacular name(s):** Prairie Falcon <sup>(Auk 1988)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 17,205,285  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hierofalco rusticolus alascanus:*  
**Current scientific name:** undetermined  
**Authority:** Swann (1922) <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Norton Bay, Alaska <sup>(Auk 1925)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1923: 680 \* 1924: 593  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

*Hierofalco rusticolus candicans:*  
**Current scientific name:** undetermined  
**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 201 \* 1923: 682  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hierofalco rusticolus islandus:*  
**Current scientific name:** <Falco rusticolus (islandus)> Brünnich, 1764 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** Brünnich <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 266  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hierofalco rusticolus obsoletus:*  
**Current scientific name:** <Falco rusticolus [dark morph]> Gmelin, 1788 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**General notes:** "obsoletus" = "rusticolus" <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 201 \*  
**1923**: 682

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierofalco rusticolus sacer*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Forster (1772) <sup>[Auk-1824]</sup>

**Type locality**: Severn River,  
Hudson's Bay, Ontario <sup>[Auk-1824]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 593

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hierofalco uralensis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Falco rusticolus* (*uralensis*)>

(Severtsov and Menzbier, 1882)  
<sup>[Auk-1824]</sup>

**Authority**: Severzov and  
Menzbir (1882) <sup>[Auk-1824]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 118

*Hierophasis dissimilis*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 383

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hierophasis edwardsi*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Lophura edwardsi*> (Oustalet,  
1896) <sup>[Auk-1824] [ITS-2014]</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Edwards'  
Pheasant <sup>[Auk-1920]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 158

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hierophasis imperialis*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**: Imperial  
Pheasant <sup>[Auk-1920]</sup>

**Authority**: Delacour <sup>[Auk-1920]</sup>

**Type locality**: Annam <sup>[Auk-1920]</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 101

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hierophasis swinhooi*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Lophura swinhooi*> (Gould,  
1863) <sup>[Auk-1824] [ITS-2014]</sup>

**Authority**: Gould <sup>[Auk-1915]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 383

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Himantopus candidus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black-winged Stilt <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 339 \*  
**1914**: 427

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Himantopus himantopus* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name**:

<*Himantopus himantopus*>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black-winged Stilt <sup>(Auk 1914, 1917)</sup>; also: Pied Stilt <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 176727  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 174 \*  
**1998**: xxiv, 150, 151, 709

*Himantopus himantopus* (2 of 2):

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name**:

<*Himantopus himantopus*>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Brisson <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: *Himantopus himantopus* (Brisson) = *Charadrius himantopus* (Linnaeus) <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 109

*Himantopus himantopus mexicanus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Himantopus mexicanus*>  
(Stadius Müller, 1776) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 176726  
<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 540

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Himantopus knudseni*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Himantopus knudseni*>

Stejneger, 1887 <sup>(Webster 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Hawaiian

Stilt <sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Authority**: Stejneger (1887)  
<sup>(Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 386 \*  
**1913**: 159

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 174 \*  
**1998**: 151

## Hi

*Himantopus knudsoni*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Himantopus knudseni*>

Stejneger, 1887 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)

<sup>(Auk 1988)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 197

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

*Himantopus leucocephalus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Himantopus leucocephalus*>

Gould, 1837 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-headed Stilt <sup>(Auk 1994)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560443

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 490

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

*Himantopus melanurus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Himantopus melanurus*>

Vieillot, 1817 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-backed Stilt <sup>(Auk 1987)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(Auk 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560444

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1998**: 151

## Hi

*Himantopus mexicanus* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**

<*Himantopus mexicanus*>

(Muller, 1776) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-necked Stilt <sup>(Auk 1981)</sup> <sup>(Auk 1985)</sup> <sup>(Auk 1987)</sup>

**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776)

<sup>(Auk 1981)</sup> <sup>(Auk 1985)</sup> <sup>(Auk 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176726

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 197 \* **1881**: 155 \* **1882**: 105 \* **1883**: 42

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 18 \* **1886**: 114 \* **1887**: 87,231 \* **1889**: 156 \* **1890**: 335 \* **1891**: 46,76,163,351 \* **1892**: 12, 48,212,215 \* **1893**: 272,293 \* **1894**: 122 \* **1897**: 288 \* **1898**: 307 \* **1900**: 340 \* **1903**: 22 \* **1905**: 353 \* **1906**: 57,58,346, 413 \* **1907**: 344 \* **1908**: 177,457 \* **1909**: 287 \* **1911**: 74,205 \* **1912**: 72 \* **1913**: 425 \* **1916**: 411 \* **1917**: 418,420 \* **1919**: 587 \* **1920**: 396 \* **1921**: 522 \* **1923**: 473,674 \* **1925**: 59,528, 542 \* **1926**: 234,379,491 \* **1927**: 534, 541 \* **1928**: 109,483 \* **1929**: 110,122,215,364,383 \* **1930**: 486 \* **1931**: 415,597 \* **1933**: 195 \* **1934**: 103,360,374 \* **1938**: 68,553 \* **1939**: 76,77  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 146 \* **1889**: 21 \* **1895**: 84 \* **1910**: 109 \* **1931**: 126 \* **1957**: 209 \* **1983**: 174 \* **1998**: xxiv,151, 709



**Hi**

*Himantopus mexicanus* (2 of 2):

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Himantopus mexicanus*>  
(Muller, 1776) <sup>(AukBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(Auk 1987) (Auk 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 126

*Himantopus mexicanus mexicanus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Himantopus mexicanus*>  
(Muller, 1776) <sup>(AukBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 801

*Himantopus nigricollis*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk 1987) \*</sup>  
Vieillot <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Himantopus mexicanus*" <sup>(Auk 1987)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876: 73

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 314 \* 1887: 231

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hi**

*Himatione chloris*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hemignathus flavus*> (Bloxiom, 1827) <sup>(AukBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cabanis (1850) <sup>(Auk 1987) (Auk 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "chloris" = "flavus" <sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998: 674

*Himatione dolei*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Palmeria dolei*> (Wilson, 1891) <sup>(AukBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wilson (1891) <sup>(Auk 1987) (Auk 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** *Palmeria mirabilis* (Rothschild) =

*Himatione dolei* (Wilson) <sup>(Auk 1987) (Auk 1987)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 763 \* 1998: 678

*Himatione freethii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Himatione fraithii*> Rothschild, 1892 <sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Honey-eater <sup>(Auk 1987)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "freethii" = "fraithii" <sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**:  
384,387,389,390

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Himatione freethii*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Himatione fraithii*> Rothschild,  
1892<sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Laysan  
Honeycreeper<sup>(Auk 1967)</sup>

**Authority**: Rothschild (1892)  
<sup>(Auk 1967)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: "freethii" =  
"fraithii"<sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 764 \*  
**1998**: 678

*Himatione maculata*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Paroreomyza maculata*>  
(Cabanis, 1850)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Cabanis (1850)  
<sup>(Auk 1967)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

**General notes**: *Oreomyza*  
*maculata* (Cabanis) = *Himatione*  
*maculata* (Cabanis)<sup>(Auk 1967)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \*  
**1998**: 676

**Hi**

*Himatione mana*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Loxops mana*> (Wilson, 1891)  
<sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Wilson (1891)<sup>(Auk 1967)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \*  
**1998**: 676

*Himatione montana*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Paroreomyza montana*>  
(Wilson, 1890)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Wilson (1890)<sup>(Auk 1967)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \*  
**1998**: 676

*Himatione parva*:

**Current scientific name**:  
<*Hemignathus parvus*>  
(Stejneger, 1887)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Stejneger (1887)  
<sup>(Auk 1967)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 197  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 759 \*  
**1998**: 674

**Hi****Himatione sanguinea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himatione sanguinea&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Arbuse 2014) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Apapane(AOU 1967)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (AOU 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554266(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1901: 387 \*

1903: 390

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 763,764 \*

1998: liv,678,728

**Himatione sanguinea****sanguinea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himatione sanguinea&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Arbuse 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729578(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 809**Himatione stejnegeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus kauaiensis&gt;

(Pratt, 1989) (Arbuse 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Wilson (1890) (AOU 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "stejnegeri" = "kauaiensis" (Arbuse 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998: 674**Hi****Himatione wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus virens wilsoni&gt;

(Rothschild, 1893) (Arbuse 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Rothschild (April, 1893) (AOU 1967)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 760 \*

1998: 675

**Hippa talpoides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emerita talpoida&gt; (Say, 1817)

(JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** sand bug(Auk 1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1933: 100**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hippodamia convergens:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hippodamia convergens&gt;

(Guérin-Méneville, 1842) (JTB 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** ladybird beetle (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 114331(JTB 2014)

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 132 \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hippodamia parenthesis*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hippodamia parenthesis*> (Say, 1824) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: ladybird beetle <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 692552 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hippodamia 13-punctata*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hippodamia tredecimpunctata*> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: ladybird beetle <sup>(Auk 1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: "13-punctata" = "tredecimpunctata"; "tredecim" signifies 13.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi**

*Hippolais caligata*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Iduna caligata*> (Lichtenstein, 1823) <sup>(WebBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 560446 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hippolais icterina*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hippolais icterina*> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(WebBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Garden Warbler <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 560447 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 124 \* **1939**: 206

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hippolais languida*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hippolais languida*> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) <sup>(WebBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Hempr[ich] and Ehr[enberg] <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Type locality**: Upcher's Warbler <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 560448 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 285

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

*Hippolais pallida*:**Current scientific name:**

<Iduna pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560450

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hippolais pallida pallida*:**Current scientific name:**

<Iduna pallida pallida>  
(Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Olivaceous Warbler (Auk 1910)

**Authority:** Hemp[rich] and Ehrb. [=Ehrenberg] (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1915: 285

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hippuris vulgaris*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Hippuris vulgaris* L. (ITS 2014) (Plantarum 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** mare's tail (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 27069

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1939: 144

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirudo medicinalis*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Annelida)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirudo medicinalis> Linnaeus, 1758 (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 69417

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 73

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirunda puella***Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica puella>  
(Temminck and Schlegel, 1845)

(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2015)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924924

(ITS 2015)

**General notes:** "Hirunda" = misspelling of "Hirundo"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1921: 143

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundapus caudacutus*:**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundapus caudacutus>  
(Latham, 1802) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-throated Needletail (Auk 1967); also:

White-throated Needle-tailed Swift (Auk 1967)

## Hi

**Authority:** Latham (1802) <sup>(1802:1#7)</sup>

\* Latham (1801?) <sup>(1801:1#6)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178021

<sup>(178:2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 322,803 \*

1998: xxxi,279,713

*Hirundo phenicephale*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "red-

headed Swallow"<sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1912: 193

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo abyssinica*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cecropis abyssinica*> (Guérin-Méneville, 1843) <sup>(Auk 2014) (178:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560455

<sup>(178:2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1940:

313,314,323

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo abyssinica unitatis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cecropis abyssinica unitatis*> (Slater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918) <sup>(Auk 2014) (178:2014)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1931: 636 \*

1940: 320

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo aethiopica*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo aethiopica*> Blanford, 1869 <sup>(Auk 2014) (178:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Blanford (1869) <sup>(1869:1#7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560456

<sup>(178:2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998: 463

*Hirundo albicollis*:

**Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Authority:** Vieillot <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hemiprocne zonaris"<sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 346

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo albifrons*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Auk 2014) (178:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Rafinesque (1822)

<sup>(1822:1#6)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albifrons" = "pyrrhonota"<sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 193, 195 \* **1917:** 204

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 218, 465

*Hirundo albigularis:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo albigularis*>

(Strickland, 1849)<sup>(AukBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Strickland (1849)  
(A.O.U. 1871)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560457  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 463

*Hirundo albiventer:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tachycineta albiventer*>

(Boddaert, 1783)<sup>(AukBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Boddaert<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 50

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo albiventris:*

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**General notes:** synonym of "Progne dominicensis"<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 56

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo americana* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb."<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Chelidon erythrogaster"<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 59 \*

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo americana* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hirundo rustica"<sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 309

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo andecicola:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Aeronautes andecicolus*>

(Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837)  
(AukBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye<sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 245

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo angolensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo angolensis*> Bocage, 1868 <sup>(Webb 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Barboza du Bocage (1868) <sup>(B&B) (P)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560459 <sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 463

*Hirundo apus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Apus apus*> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Webb 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(B&B) (P) (A,B,C,T)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 68

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 222 \* **1931**: 178 \* **1957**: 298,299 \* **1983**: 322 \* **1998**: 280

*Hirundo bicolor*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tachycineta bicolor*> (Vieillot, 1808) <sup>(Webb 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

## Hi

**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) <sup>(B&B) (A,B,C,T)</sup>

\* Vieillot (1807) <sup>(B&B) (P) (T)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 10,80 \* **1877**: 107 \* **1880**: 70

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 325 \* **1886**: 57 \* **1891**: 387 \* **1903**: 354

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 293 \* **1895**: 258 \* **1910**: 293 \* **1931**: 216 \* **1957**: 358 \* **1983**: 492 \* **1998**: 457

*Hirundo caudacuta*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundapus caudacutus*> (Latham, 1802) <sup>(Webb 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Latham (1802) <sup>(B&B) (P) (T)</sup>

\* Latham (1801?) <sup>(B&B) (P) (T)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 322 \* **1998**: 279

*Hirundo cayanensis*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

<*Progne chalybea*> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Webb 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(B&B) (P) (A) (S)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hirundo chalybea*" <sup>(B&B) (P) (T)</sup>



## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 219 \*  
1957: 366

*Hirundo cayennensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Panyptila cayennensis>  
(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(A.O.U. 185,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1898: 7

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 324 \*  
1998: 281

*Hirundo chalybea*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Progne chalybea> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(A.O.U. 185,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 291 \*  
1931: 219 \* 1957: 366 \* 1983:  
491 \* 1998: 456

*Hirundo coronata*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**General notes:** synonym of "Petrochelidon fulva"<sup>(Auk-1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 57

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo cyaneoviridis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta cyaneoviridis>  
(Bryant, 1859) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bryant (1859) <sup>(A.O.U. 182,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 59 \*  
1891: 87

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 259 \*  
1910: 294 \* 1931: 215 \* 1931:  
215 \* 1957: 357 \* 1983: 492,494  
\* 1998: 457,458

*Hirundo cyanoleuca*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Pygochelidon cyanoleuca>  
(Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(A.O.U. 185,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 494 \*  
1998: 458

*Hirundo dauria gephyra*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis daurica daurica  
(gephyra)> (Meise, 1934) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

## Hi

**Authority:** Meise (1934) <sup>(JAk-1935)</sup>

**Type locality:** Szetschwan <sup>(JAk-1935)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 110

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo daurica nepalensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cecropis daurica nipalensis*>

(Hodgson, 1837) <sup>(JAk-1935)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hodgson's Striated Swallow <sup>(JAk-1935)</sup>

**Authority:** Hodgson <sup>(JAk-1935)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 544

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo daurica tibetana*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Schafer (1937) <sup>(JAk-1938)</sup>

**Type locality:** "100 miles north of Jyekundo" <sup>(JAk-1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 580

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

*Hirundo daurica vernayi*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cecropis striolata vernayi*>

(Kinnear, 1924) <sup>(JAk-1925)</sup>

**Authority:** Kinnear (1924) <sup>(JAk-1925)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 299

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo domestica*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** house swallow <sup>(JAk-1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"*Hirundo erythrogastra*" <sup>(JAk-1913)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 330,349

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo dominicensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Progne dominicensis*> (Gmelin,

1789) <sup>(JAk-1913)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(JAk-1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name

sometimes expressed as

"*Hirundo* (Progne) *dominicensis*"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 56

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 490 \*  
**1998**: 455

*Hirundo dumicola*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hirundo domicola*> Jerdon,  
1841 <sup>(Auk 2015) (TS 2015)</sup>

**Authority**: Jerdon (1844) <sup>(Auk 147)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: "dumicola" =  
misspelling of "domicola"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 463

*Hirundo erythrogaster*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Barn

Swallow <sup>(Auk 147)</sup>

**Authority**: Boddaert (1783)

<sup>(Auk 172, 233, 235, 7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 229

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15 \* **1886**:

170 \* **1899**: 122, 189 \* **1900**: 356

\* **1901**: 177, 203 \* **1902**: 73, 235,

347 \* **1903**: 23, 207, 363 \* **1904**:

231, 243, 448, 481 \* **1908**: 32, 44,

61, 73, 159, 207, 420 \* **1909**: 201 \*  
\* **1910**: 28, 91, 150, 174, 202, 219 \*  
\* **1913**: 276 \* **1915**: 184, 236 \*  
\* **1916**: 175 \* **1918**: 491 \* **1919**:

117, 424 \* **1925**: 414 \* **1930**: 52

**Hi**

\* **1931**: 370 \* **1932**: 102, 222 \*  
\* **1933**: 32, 414, 439 \* **1934**: 391 \*  
\* **1935**: 188, 326, 400 \* **1936**: 94 \*  
\* **1937**: 36, 65, 326, 456 \* **1938**:

47, 131, 514, 536 \* **1939**: 16

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 292 \*  
\* **1895**: 258 \* **1910**: 292 \* **1931**:

217 \* **1957**: 362 \* **1998**: 462

*Hirundo erythrogaster*

*erythrogaster*:

[see: *Hirundo rustica*

*erythrogaster*]

*Hirundo erythrogaster*

*horreorum*:

**Current scientific name**: see

note under "Hirundo horreorum"

**Vernacular name(s)**: Barn

Swallow <sup>(Auk 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 142

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo erythrogaster*

*palmeri*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Grinnell (1902) <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes**: taxon rejected

by A. O. U. C. & N. <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 190, 363 \*  
\* **1911**: 277 \* **1916**: 428

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

*Hirundo erythrogastra*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow <sup>(NA=1883)</sup>

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)

<sup>(NA=1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 93,213

\* **1880:** 238 \* **1882:** 11,37,

91,110

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 82,325,

368 \* **1885:** 141,278,366 \* **1886:**

59 \* **1899:** 184 \* **1900:** 347 \*

**1901:** 42,117,176,237, 313 \*

**1902:** 138 \* **1904:** 360 \* **1905:**

6,51,143,169,220,361 \* **1906:**

146,156,423 \* **1907:** 21,51,82 \*

**1908:** 436,467 \* **1909:** 8,151,

369,398 \* **1910:** 276,298 \* **1911:**

15,45,141,215,236, 316,453 \*

**1912:** 22,34,83,315,335,475,522

\* **1913:** 349,421,428,532a,

536a,571,590 \* **1914:** 80,230,

328,490 \* **1916:** 36, 312,367 \*

**1917:** 46, 268,401 \* **1918:** 140,

154,212,348,439, 491 \* **1919:**

259,403 \* **1920:** 73,407,571\*

**1921:** 260 \* **1922:** 82,183,231,

239,504 \* **1923:** 465,475,486,

507 \* **1924:** 164,295,302,324,

563 \* **1925:** 63,67,85,551 \*

**1926:** 27,324,359,488,523 \*

**1927:** 57,384 \* **1930:** 540

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 292

## Hi

*Hirundo erythrogastra*

**erythrogastra:**

[see: *Hirundo rustica*

*erythrogaster*]

*Hirundo erythrogastra*

**horreorum:**

**Current scientific name:** see

note under "Hirundo horreorum"

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow <sup>(NA=1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 136 \*

**1879:** 164 \* **1882:** 235 \* **1883:**

160

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo erythrogastra*

**palmeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska

Barn Swallow <sup>(NA=1929)</sup> \* Western

Barn Swallow <sup>(NA=1929)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell <sup>(NA=1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 221 \*

**1906:** 417 \* **1912:** 265 \* **1918:**

217 \* **1927:** 362 \* **1928:** 448

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo erythrogastra*

**unalaschkensis** (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

## Hi

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaskan Swallow <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1902)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 76 \* **1901:** 176, 177, 313 \* **1903:** 221

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo erythrogastra unalaschkensis* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Palmer <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hirundo erythrogastra palmeri*" <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 76 \* **1901:** 176, 177, 209, 313 \* **1903:** 221

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo erythrogastris*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms under "*Hirundo erythrogaster*" and "*Hirundo erythrogastra*")

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 491

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

*Hirundo erythrogastra*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon; lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms under "*Hirundo erythrogaster*" and "*Hirundo erythrogastra*")

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow <sup>(Auk 1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "erythrogastra" = misspelling of "erythrogastra" **Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 396

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo euchrysea*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tachycineta euchrysea*> (Gosse, 1847) <sup>(Audubon 2014) (JTBG 2016)</sup>

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(A.O.U. 1957)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 2 \* **1886:** 58 \* **1904:** 93

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 492, 493 \* **1998:** 457, 458

*Hirundo euchrysea dominicensis*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Bryant (not Gmelin) (1866) <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

**General notes:** *Hirundo euchrysea dominicensis* (Bryant) = *Hirundo sclateri* (Cory) = *Hirundo euchrysea* (Gosse) <sup>(S.O.U.C. 1967)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 2 \* **1886**: 58

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1983**: 492 \* **1998**: 457

*Hirundo fissipes*:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 295

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

*Hirundo fucata*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Alopochelidon fucata*>

(Temminck, 1822) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck <sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

*Hirundo fuciphaga* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**

<*Aerodramus fuciphagus*>

(Thunberg, 1812) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Thunberg (1812)

<sup>(S.O.U.C. 1967)</sup>

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** *Collocalia innominata* (Hume) = *Hirundo fuciphaga* (Thunberg) <sup>(S.O.U.C. 1967)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 358

**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1983**: 322 \* **1998**: 279

*Hirundo fuciphaga* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Horsfield (1821) <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Collocalia linchii*" <sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 358

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

*Hirundo fulva*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Petrochelidon fulva*> (Vieillot, 1808) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cave

Swallow <sup>(S.O.U.C. 1967)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) <sup>(S.O.U.C. 1823, 6, 7)</sup>

\* Vieillot (1807) <sup>(S.O.U.C. 1823)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178452 <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

**General notes:** name

sometimes expressed as

"*Hirundo* (*Petrochelidon*) *fulva*"

<sup>(Auk 1880)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 106

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 57 \* **1889**: 201 \* **1891**: 87

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 257 \*  
1910: 292 \* 1957: 364 \* 1983:  
498,806 \* 1998: 461,762

*Hirundo fusca*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Progne tapera fusca> (Vieillot,  
1817) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Paraguay <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 188

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hirundo garrula*:

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Chimney  
Swift <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Authority:** Wood <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of  
"Chaetura pelagica" (by  
inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1939: 105

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

## Hi

*Hirundo griseopyga gertrudis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pseudhirundo griseopyga  
griseopyga (gertrudis)> (Grote,  
1924) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grote (1924) <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Adamaua <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1924: 638

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hirundo gutturalis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hirundo rustica gutturalis>

Scopoli, 1786 <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Scopoli (1786) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Panay, Philippine  
Islands <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 363

*Hirundo horreori-lunifrons*:

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878:  
135, 136

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi***Hirundo horreorum*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow (Nuttall 1883)**Authority:** Barton (1799) (Auk 1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Chelidon erythrogastra" (Auk 1887)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 10, 21, 25 \* **1878**: 63, 135 \* **1879**: 32, 230 \* **1880**: 14, 36 \* **1882**: 187  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59 \* **1897**: 216*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hirundo javanica*:**Current scientific name:** <Hirundo tahitica javanica> Sparrman, 1789 (Auk 1883) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Sparr[man] (1789) (Auk 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 354*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 62*Hirundo leucopyga*:**Current scientific name:** <Tachycineta meyeri (leucopyga)> Meyer, 1834 (Auk 1883) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Meyer (Auk 1883) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.**Hi***A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 492 \* **1998**: 457*Hirundo leucorrhoa*:**Current scientific name:** <Tachycineta leucorrhoa> (Vieillot, 1817) (Auk 1883) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (Nuttall 1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** name expressed as: "Hirundo (Tachycineta) leucorrhoa"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 89  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hirundo longipennis*:**Current scientific name:** <Hemiprocne longipennis> (Rafinesque, 1802) (Auk 1883) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 359 \* **1909**: 250, 251, 256*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hirundo lucida*:**Current scientific name:** <Hirundo lucida> (Hartlaub, 1858) (Auk 1883) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Hartlaub (1858) (Auk 1883) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560473 (ITIS 2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.



## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 499 \*  
1998: 463

*Hirundo lunifrons*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota>  
(Vieillot, 1817) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Say (1823) (A.O.U. 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "lunifrons" =  
"pyrrhonota" (Auk 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 106

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 366 \*  
1899: 359 \* 1910: 91 \* 1912:  
195 \* 1917: 204

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 292 \*  
1895: 257 \* 1910: 291

*Hirundo martinica*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura martinica>  
(Hermann, 1783) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Hermann (1783)  
(A.O.U. 187)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 321 \*  
1998: 279

*Hirundo melanogaster* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota  
melanogaster> (Swainson,  
1827) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)  
(A.O.U. 1934.5.6.7)

## Hi

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): 1902: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 291,292 \*  
1931: 218,465 \* 1957: 363 \*  
1983: 497 \* 1998: 461

*Hirundo melanogaster* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Denny (1847) (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Petrochelidon fulva" (Auk 1885)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 57 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo melanogastra*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota  
melanogaster> (Swainson,  
1827) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (A.O.U. 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 292 \*  
1895: 257

*Hirundo melanoleuca*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Atticora melanoleuca> (Wied-  
Neuwied, 1820) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

## Hi

**Authority:** Wied <sup>(184-1904)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo melba:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachymarptis melba>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(AOUJ1857)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 323 \* **1998**: 280

**Hirundo neoxena:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo neoxena> Gould, 1843

<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gould (1843) <sup>(AOUJ187)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560475

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998**: 463

**Hirundo niger:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cypseloides niger> (Gmelin,

1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(184-1800)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 345

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo nigra:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cypseloides niger> (Gmelin,

1789) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)

<sup>(AOUJ184475) \* Gmel[in] (1788) (AOUJ1812)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 203

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 222 \* **1895**: 171 \* **1931**: 177 \* **1957**: 297 \* **1983**: 317 \* **1998**: 275

**Hirundo opifex:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Clinton <sup>(Peters 1870)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Hirundo lunifrons" <sup>(Mearns 1870)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 105

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo pacifica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apus pacificus> (Latham,

1802) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Latham (1802) <sup>(AOUJ187)</sup>

\* Latham (1801?) <sup>(AOUJ181)</sup> \* Latham (1801) <sup>(AOUJ180)</sup> \*

## Hi

**Type locality:** "Nova Hollandia"  
[= Australia] (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 80 \* 1922: 247

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1931: 178 \* 1957: 299 \* 1983: 323 \* 1998: 280

*Hirundo pelagica:*

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura pelagica> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Chimney Swallow (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pelagica" = misspelling of "pelagica"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 331

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hirundo pelagica:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura pelagica> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) (Bourc:1922,AS,5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Hi

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 222 \* 1895: 172 \* 1910: 200 \* 1931: 178 \* 1957: 297 \* 1983: 319 \* 1998: 277

*Hirundo pelagica:*

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Aculeated Swallow (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hirundo pelagica" = "Chaetura pelagica" (Auk:1916)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 260 \* 1913: 341 \* 1918: 284

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hirundo phenicephala:*

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1909: 260

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hirundo poeciloma:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon fulva poeciloma> (Gosse, 1847) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk:1898)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 57

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo pratincola*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Glareola pratincola> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)  
(B.O.U.C. 1971)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 180

*Hirundo pucheti*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo puella*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Cecropis abyssinica puella>  
(Temminck and Schlegel, 1845)  
(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo puella maxima*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Cecropis abyssinica maxima>  
(Bannerman, 1923) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Hi**

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)  
(Auk 1923)

**Type locality:** Kumbo, Cameroon Highlands (Auk 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo puella unitatis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Cecropis abyssinica unitatis>  
(Sclater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Mackworth-Praed (1918) (Auk 1918)

**Type locality:** Pinetown, Natal (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 140

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo purpurea*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Progne subis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Purple Swallow (Auk 1918)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (B.O.U.C. 1945)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hi

**General notes:** *Hirundo purpurea* (Linnaeus) = *Hirundo subis* (Linnaeus) <sup>(S&S 1934)</sup>; *Hirundo purpurea* = *Hirundo subis* (Linnaeus) <sup>(S&S 1934)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 70  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 56 \*  
**1903**: 260 \* **1906**: 311 \* **1913**:  
 349 \* **1918**: 282  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1910**: 290 \*  
**1931**: 219 \* **1957**: 365 \* **1983**:  
 489 \* **1998**: 454

*Hirundo pyrrhonota*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*>  
 (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Webster 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cliff  
 Swallow <sup>(S&S 1934)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(S&S 1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 366  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1957**: 363 \*  
**1983**: 497,498,806 \* **1998**: 461

*Hirundo publicana*:

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Audubon <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "*Hirundo lunifrons*" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 105  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

## Hi

*Hirundo riparia*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Riparia riparia*> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(S&S 1934) (S&S 1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** *Riparia europaea* (Forster) = *Hirundo riparia* (Linnaeus) <sup>(S&S 1934)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 9, 10  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59 \*  
**1887**: 80 \* **1902**: 325 \* **1903**:  
 260 \* **1911**: 131  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1886**: 293 \*  
**1895**: 259 \* **1910**: 294 \* **1931**:  
 216 \* **1957**: 359 \* **1983**: 497 \*  
**1998**: 460

*Hirundo rufa*:

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1855)  
<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "*Tachycineta sclateri*" <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

*Hirundo ruficollis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Stelgidopteryx ruficollis*>

(Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Webster 2014) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(S&S 1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 360 \* 1983: 496 \* 1998: 460

*Hirundo rufocollaris*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon rufocollaris>

(Peale, 1848) (Auk 1822) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Peale (1848) (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560483

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 498

*Hirundo rufula*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-rumped Swallow (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1895: 337 \*

1933: 182

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo rufula rufula*:

[= *Cecropis daurica rufula*]

*Hirundo rufula kumboensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cecropis daurica kumboensis*>

(Bannerman, 1923) (Auk 1822) (ITIS 2014)

**Hi**

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923) (Auk 1822)

**Type locality:** N. Nigeria (Auk 1822)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1923: 711

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo rustica*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica*> Linnaeus, 1758 (Auk 1822) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow (A.O.U. 1957); also: European Swallow (A.O.U. 1957)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(A.O.U. 1957) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178448

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 366 \*

1887: 80 \* 1892: 108 \* 1895:

337 \* 1896: 301 \* 1898: 271 \*

1899: 122 \* 1903: 259 \* 1906:

309 \* 1908: 349 \* 1910: 477 \*

1911: 131 \* 1912: 410 \* 1913:

151 \* 1915: 236: \* 1918: 212 \*

1920: 448 \* 1925: 610 \* 1926:

261 \* 1927: 141,289,467 \* 1931:

315 \* 1933: 182 \* 1935: 127,351

\* 1936: 103 \* 1937: 406 \* 1938:

309,311,698 \* 1939: 207 \* 1940:

74,173,323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 292 \*

1895: 258 \* 1910: 292 \* 1931:

217 \* 1957: 361,362 \* 1983:

497,498,499,806 \* 1998: xlii,

462,463,721

## Hi

*Hirundo rustica erythrogaster*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica erythrogaster*>

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Auk:1931)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)

(A.O.U. 1957)

**Type locality:** French Guiana

(A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178449

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1931: 64 \*

1936: 192

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 362

*Hirundo rustica erythrogastra*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica erythrogaster*>

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 366

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo rustica erythrogastris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica erythrogaster*>

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Auk:1921)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hi

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1918: 212,217 \*

1919: 116 \* 1921: 260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo rustica erythrogaster*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica erythrogaster*>

Boddaert, 1783 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Auk 1930)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "erythrogaster" = misspelling of "erythrogaster"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1930: 46

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hirundo rustica gutturalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica gutturalis*>

Scopoli, 1786 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern

House Swallow (Auk 1930)

**Authority:** Scopoli (1786) (A.O.U. 1957)

**Type locality:** Panay, Philippine Islands (A.O.U. 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178451

(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1927: 439 \*

1930: 544

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 363

**Hi***Hirundo rustica rustica*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hirundo rustica rustica*>Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EuropeanSwallow (SIOC1A6)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(SIOC1A2)**Type locality:** Sweden (SIOC1A4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178450(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 151 \* **1919:** 503 \* **1921:** 337 \* **1925:** 379 \* **1929:** 334 \* **1935:** 484 \* **1938:** 155**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 217 \* **1957:** 362,363 \* **1983:** 806*Hirundo rutila*:**Current scientific name:**<*Streptoprocne rutila*> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (SIOC1A6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 129  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 318 \* **1998:** 276*Hirundo saturata*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hirundo rustica saturata*>Ridgway, 1883 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk 1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Hi****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 82**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hirundo savignii*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hirundo rustica savignii*>Stephens, 1817 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** OrientalSwallow (Auk 1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 181**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hirundo savignyi*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hirundo rustica savignii*>Stephens, 1817 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 337**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hirundo sclateri*:**Current scientific name:**<*Tachycineta euchrysea**sclateri*> (Cory, 1884) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cory (SIOC1A5,7) (Auk 1884)**Type locality:** Santo Domingo (Auk 1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found



## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 2,285 \* **1886**: 58

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 492 \* **1998**: 457

*Hirundo senegalensis saturator*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Cecropis senegalensis saturator*> (Bannerman, 1923)  
(*Auk* 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)  
(*Auk* 1923)

**Type locality:** Gold Coast (*Auk* 1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 562

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo serripennis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Stelgidopteryx serripennis*> (Audubon, 1838) (*Auk* 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (1838)  
(*Auk* 1838) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 9,10

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 308

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 294 \* **1895**: 260 \* **1910**: 295 \* **1931**: 216,217 \* **1957**: 360 \* **1983**: 496 \* **1998**: 459

## Hi

*Hirundo smithii*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo smithii*> Leach, 1818  
(*Auk* 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560487  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo smithii bonrinskoi*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Stachanow (1930)  
(*Auk* 1930)

**Type locality:** Buchara (*Auk* 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 449

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo smithii smithii*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo smithii smithii*> Leach, 1818  
(*Auk* 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924895  
(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 320

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hi

*Hirundo subis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Progne subis> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 56

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 292 \*

1895: 256, 257 \* 1910: 290 \*

1931: 219 \* 1957: 365 \* 1983:

489 \* 1998: 454

*Hirundo tahitica*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hirundo tahitica> (Gmelin,  
1789) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (Aukbase 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560490  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998: 463

*Hirundo tahitica frontalis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hirundo tahitica frontalis>

Quoy and Gaimard, 1830 (Aukbase 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924885  
(ITIS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 560

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hi

*Hirundo tapera*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Progne tapera> (Linnaeus,  
1766) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)  
(Aukbase 2014)

**Type locality:** " 'America' =  
Brazil" (Auk:1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1912: 194 \*

1929: 186

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 492 \*

1998: 454, 456

*Hirundo thalassina*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Tachycineta thalassina>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)  
(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1906: 310 \*

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 293 \*

1895: 258 \* 1910: 293 \* 1931:

215 \* 1957: 357 \* 1983: 492 \*

1998: 457

*Hirundo thalassinus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Tachycineta thalassina>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)  
(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 310 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 293 \*  
**1895**: 259 \* **1957**: 358 \* **1983**:  
 494 \* **1998**: 458

*Hirundo tytleri*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hirundo rustica tytleri*> Jerdon,  
 1864 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Jerdon <sup>(Auk 1903)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 221

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo unalaschensis*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Gmelin <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 313

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo unalaschkensis*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 177

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi**

*Hirundo urbica*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Delichon urbicum*> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(Auk 1915) (Auk 1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 80 \*

**1896**: 302 \* **1908**: 350 \* **1910**:  
 477 \* **1911**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 294 \*  
**1931**: 217 \* **1957**: 361 \* **1983**:  
 499 \* **1998**: 463

*Hirundo urbica urbica*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Delichon urbicum urbicum*>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: House  
 Martin <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Authority**: Linn[aeus] <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 283

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo vanikorensis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Aerodramus vanikorensis*>  
 (Quoy and Gaimard, 1830)  
<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Quoy and Gaimard  
 (1830) <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

## Hi

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 783

*Hirundo viridis* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name**:

<Tersina viridis> (Illiger, 1811)

(Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority**: Illiger (1811) (S.A.C. 188.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 666 \*  
**1998**: 591

*Hirundo viridis* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s)**: "Green-blue or White-bellied Swallow"

(Auk 1904)

**Authority**: Wilson (Auk 1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo zonaris*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Streptoprocne zonaris> (Shaw, 1796) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Authority**: Shaw (1796) (S.A.C. 188.7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hi

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 346

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 318 \*

**1998**: 276

*Hirundo thalassina*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Tachycineta thalassina>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Violet Green Swallow (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: "Hirundo" = misspelling of "Hirundo"; "Errors and misspellings copied verbatim" from an 1841 work.

(Auk 1810)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hirundo thalassinus*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Tachycineta thalassina>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Violet Green Swallow (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: "Hirundo" = misspelling of "Hirundo"; "Errors and misspellings copied verbatim" from an 1841 work.

(Auk 1810)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): **1919**: 468  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Histrionica histrionica*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Histrionica histrionica*>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 202  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Histrionicus histrionicus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Histrionicus histrionicus*>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck <sup>(AOU CIP 18.2.3.4.5.6.7)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(AOU CIP 18.2.3.4.5.6.7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175149 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 158 \*  
**1886**: 434 \* **1889**: 67, 134, 216 \*  
**1893**: 17, 125, 270 \* **1894**: 69,  
 323 \* **1896**: 78, 163, 229 \* **1897**:  
 350 \* **1898**: 126 \* **1900**: 176 \*  
**1903**: 279 \* **1906**: 140, 445 \*  
**1908**: 156, 166, 430 \* **1909**: 67 \*  
**1910**: 11 \* **1913**: 39, 106, 115, 548  
 \* **1914**: 535 \* **1915**: 225, 302,  
 463 \* **1916**: 363 \* **1917**: 34,  
 398, 408, 440 \* **1918**: 437 \* **1919**:  
 60 \* **1921**: 584 \* **1922**: 118, 357  
 \* **1923**: 74, 528 \* **1926**: 167, 514  
 \* **1931**: 7 \* **1932**: 345

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 121 \*  
**1889**: 15 \* **1895**: 55 \* **1910**: 77 \*

**Hi**

**1931**: 425 \* **1957**: 88 \* **1983**:  
 89, 800 \* **1998**: xx, 79, 707

*Histrionicus histrionicus*  
*histrionicus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Histrionicus histrionicus*>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Harlequin Duck <sup>(AOU CIP 18)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(AOU CIP 18)</sup>

**Type locality:** Newfoundland <sup>(AOU CIP 18)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 82 \*  
**1927**: 62 \* **1928**: 227 \* **1930**: 66  
 \* **1934**: 392 \* **1937**: 18  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 54

*Histrionicus histrionicus*  
*pacificus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Histrionicus histrionicus*  
 (*pacificus*)> Brooks, 1915 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Harlequin Duck <sup>(AOU CIP 18)</sup>

**Authority:** Brooks (1915) <sup>(AOU CIP 18)</sup>

**Type locality:** Cape Shipunski, Kamchatka <sup>(AOU CIP 18)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 335, 426 \*  
**1917**: 408 \* **1923**: 515 \* **1927**:  
 188 \* **1930**: 363  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 55, 397

**Hi***Histrionicus minutus*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>**Authority:** L[innaeus] <sup>(Nuttall 1883)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Histrionicus histrionicus" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 101 \* 1881: 142 \* 1882: 240 \* 1883: 220*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 115 \* 1885: 18*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Histrionicus torquatus*:**Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck <sup>(Auk 1885)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Histrionicus histrionicus" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 68 \* 1878: 83 \* 1880: 214 \* 1881: 124*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 337*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Histiophaps histrionica*:**Current scientific name:** <Phaps histrionica> (Gould, 1841) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Flock Pigeon <sup>(Auk 1923)</sup>**Hi****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 264  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Haematopus bachmani*:**Indexed name (notes):** lapsus/typo**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus bachmani&gt;

Audubon, 1838 <sup>(Arbore 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Haematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1906: 310*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Haematopus townsendi*:**Indexed name (notes):** lapsus/typo**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Haematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1906: 310*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.*Holbrookia maculata*:**Indexed name (notes):** nonavian (Reptilia)

**Ho****Current scientific name:**

<Holbrookia maculata> (Girard, 1851)<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 173927

<sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1910**: 459

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus baritus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Cassin (1866)<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Quiscalus crassirostris"<sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 225

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus brachypterus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger brachypterus>

Cassin, 1866<sup>(Auk 1886) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Porto

Rican Blackbird<sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1866)<sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** North side of

Porto Rico<sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 224 \* **1916**:

334, 407, 412, 419 \* **1917**:

54, 62 \* **1921**: 446 \* **1923**: 477

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus caymanensis****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Authority:** Cory (1886)<sup>(Auk 1881)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 443

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus caymanensis caribaeus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caribaeus>

(Todd, 1916)<sup>(Auk 1921) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1916)<sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name errantly applied to certain races of

"Holoquiscalus jamaicensis" by various authors<sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 441, 442

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus caymanensis caymanensis****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caymanensis>

Cory, 1886<sup>(Auk 1881) (ITS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cory (1886)<sup>(Auk 1881)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 443

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus caymanensis* dispar:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Todd (not Clark, 1905) (1916) <sup>(Auk-1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** Isle of Pines <sup>(Auk-1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "dispar" preoccupied, superseded by "caribaeus" <sup>(Auk-1916)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 333 \* **1921:** 441

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus* dispar:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Clark (1905) <sup>(Auk-1905)</sup>

**Type locality:** **Type locality:** Kingstown, Island of St. Vincent, West Indies <sup>(Auk-1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 228 \* **1921:** 452

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Ho**

*Holoquiscalus fortirostris*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1868) <sup>(Auk-1868)</sup>

**Type locality:** Island of Barbadoes, W.I. (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 223 \* **1921:** 437, 452 \* **1923:** 128

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus fortirostris* dispar:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Clark (1905) <sup>(Auk-1905)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kingstown, Island of St. Vincent, West Indies <sup>(Auk-1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 452

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus fortirostris fortirostris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris fortirostris> (Lawrence, 1868) <sup>(Arbuckle 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Barbados Grackle <sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>



**Ho****Authority:** Lawrence (1868)(JA: 1921)**Type locality:** Island ofBarbadoes, W.I. (JA: 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 451 \*

1934: 364

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Holoquiscalus****guadeloupensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus lugubris

guadeloupensis&gt; Lawrence,

1879 (Auk: 2014) (JTB: 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1879)(JA: 1921)**Type locality:** Island ofGuadeloupe, West Indies (JA: 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 95 \*

1921: 450

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus gundlachi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus niger gundlachii&gt;

Cassin, 1866 (Auk: 2014) (JTB: 2014)**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (JA: 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ho****General notes:** name errantly

applied to certain races of

"Holoquiscalus jamaicensis" by

various authors (Auk 1921)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921:

439, 441, 442

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations

found.

**Holoquiscalus gundlachii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus niger gundlachii&gt;

Cassin, 1866 (Auk: 2014) (JTB: 2014)**Authority:** Cass[in] (1866) (JA: 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** name errantly

applied to certain races of

"Holoquiscalus jamaicensis" by

various authors (Auk: 1921)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations

found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1886: 226 \*

1921: 439, 441, 442, 443

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus inflexirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus lugubris

inflexirostris&gt; Swainson, 1838

(Auk: 2014) (JTB: 2014)**Authority:** Swains[on] (1838) ----**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** name applied

to races of "Holoquiscalus

fortirostris" by various authors

(Auk 1921)

**Ho**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 224 \* **1921**: 450,452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus insularis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Quiscalus lugubris insularis*>

Richmond, 1896 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Richmond (1895) <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Type locality**: Margarita Id., Coast of Venezuela <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: name applied to races of "*Holoquiscalus lugubris*" by various authors <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 435,448

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus jamaicensis*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Daudin (1800) <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 551 \* **1921**: 436,437,445

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho**

*Holoquiscalus jamaicensis bangsi*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Quiscalus niger bangsi*>

(Peters, 1921) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Peters (1921) <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Type locality**: Cayman Brac, West Indies <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 442

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus jamaicensis caribaeus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Quiscalus niger caribaeus*>

(Todd, 1916) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Todd (1916) <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 439-441,443 \* **1935**: 193

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus jamaicensis caymanensis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Quiscalus niger caymanensis*>

Cory, 1886 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Cory (1886) <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Type locality**: Grand Cayman, W.I. <sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 443

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus jamaicensis gundlachii*:

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus niger gundlachii>

Cassin, 1866 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 436, 439-441

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus jamaicensis jamaicensis*:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Jamaican Grackle <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Authority:** Daudin (1800) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 437, 439, 442, 447 \* **1928:** 490

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ho**

*Holoquiscalus lugubris*:

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus lugubris> Swainson, 1838 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** "boat-tail" <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** "Brazil" <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 436, 437, 447 \* **1928:** 526 \* **1930:** 284

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus lugubris contrusus*:

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus lugubris contrusus> (Peters, 1925) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Peters (1925) <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** St. Vincent <sup>(Auk 1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 263

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus lugubris fortirostris*:

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus lugubris fortirostris> Lawrence, 1868 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 452

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Quiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis*> Lawrence, 1879 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1879) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Island of Guadeloupe, West Indies (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 450, 451

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus lugubris inflexirostris:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Quiscalus lugubris inflexirostris*> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 450-453

**Ho**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus lugubris insularis:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Quiscalus lugubris insularis*> Richmond, 1896 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Richmond (1895) (Auk 1921)

**Type locality:** Margarita Id., Coast of Venezuela (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 435, 448, 449

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus lugubris lugubris:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Quiscalus lugubris lugubris*> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Boat-tailed Grackle (Auk 1920)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk 1838)

**Type locality:** "Brazil" (Auk 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729935 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 446, 448 \* **1938:** 41, 42, 45

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Ho**

*Holoquiscalus lugubris*  
*luminosus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Quiscalus lugubris* *luminosus*>  
Lawrence, 1878 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1878)  
(JA: 1921)

**Type locality:** Grenada, W.I.  
(JA: 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 448-451  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Holoquiscalus lugubris*  
*orquillensis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Quiscalus lugubris*  
*orquillensis*> (Cory, 1909) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>  
(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cory (JA: 1921)

**Type locality:** Orquilla (Los  
Hermanos Ids.), Caribbean Sea  
(JA: 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 448  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Holoquiscalus luminosus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Quiscalus lugubris* *luminosus*>  
Lawrence, 1878 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1878)  
(JA: 1921)

**Ho**

**Type locality:** Grenada, W.I.  
(JA: 1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** name applied  
to races of "*Holoquiscalus*  
*lugubris*" by various authors (JA: 1921)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 448, 449  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Holoquiscalus martinicensis*:  
**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Ridgway (1901) (JA: 1921)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"*Holoquiscalus lugubris*  
*guadeloupensis*" (JA: 1921)  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 95 \*  
**1921:** 451  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Holoquiscalus mexicanus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Quiscalus mexicanus*>  
(Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 435  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus niger:****Current scientific name:**<Quiscalus niger> (Boddaert, 1783) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) (Auk:1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 227 \* **1910:** 103 \* **1921:** 436,444**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus niger brachypterus:****Current scientific name:**<Quiscalus niger brachypterus> Cassin, 1866 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk: 1921)**Type locality:** North side of Porto Rico (Auk: 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 445,446**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus niger niger:****Current scientific name:**<Quiscalus niger niger> (Boddaert, 1783) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Hispaniolan Grackle (Auk: 1921)**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) (Auk: 1921)**Type locality:** "Island of Haiti" (Auk: 1921)**Ho****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 436,444-446 \* **1929:** 373 \* **1930:** 484**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus orquillensis:****Current scientific name:**<Quiscalus lugubris orquillensis> (Cory, 1909) (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cory (Auk: 1921)**Type locality:** Orquilla (Los Hermanos Ids.), Caribbean Sea (Auk: 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 435,448**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus rectirostris:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk: 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Quiscalus fortirostris" (Auk: 1899)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 223 \* **1921:** 435,453**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ho**

*Homo sapiens*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

<Homo sapiens> (Linnaeus, 1758)<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180092

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 435 \*

**1936**: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Homophaeta equinoctialis*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 46

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Homoptila brachyptera*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Leptotila verreauxi

(brachyptera)><sup>(Auk 1994)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-fronted Pigeon<sup>(Auk 1994)</sup>

**Authority:** Salvadori<sup>(Auk 1994)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 62

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho**

*Homoptila decipiens*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Leptotila verreauxi decipiens>

(Salvadori, 1871)<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Salvadori<sup>(Auk 1894)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Homoptila decipiens (Salvad.) = Leptoptila ochroptera (Pelzeln)<sup>(Auk 1994)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 61

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Homoptila reichenbachi*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Leptotila rufaxilla

reichenbachii> Pelzeln, 1870

<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Pelzeln<sup>(Auk 1994)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 61

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Homoptila verreauxi*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Leptotila verreauxi> Bonaparte,

1855<sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bonaparte<sup>(Auk 1994)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 62

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Homorus lophotus:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bon[aparte] (Nubel 1903)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 212**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hoploxypterus cayanus:****Current scientific name:**  
<Vanellus cayanus> (Latham,  
1790) (Arbore 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Pied  
Lapwing (NOU 195,7)**Authority:** Latham (1790) (S.O.U. 195,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176557  
(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 164,781 \*  
**1998**: 691,729**Hopthymis azurea:****Current scientific name:**  
<Hopthymis azurea>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Arbore 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 353**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hordeum jubatum:****Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Monocot)**Ho****Current scientific name:**Hordeum jubatum (L.) (JTB 2014)  
(Parks Leds 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** foxtail  
(Fon 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 40871  
(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 225**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hordeum vulgare:****Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (monocot)**Current scientific name:**Hordeum vulgare L. (JTB 2014) (Parks Leds 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** barley  
(Auk 1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 40874  
(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 204 \*  
**1939**: 165**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Horeites acanthizoides**  
**concolor:****Current scientific name:**<Cettia acanthizoides concolor>  
Ogilvie-Grant, 1912 (Arbore 2014)**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (Auk 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 555**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.



**Ho****Horeites cantans:****Current scientific name:**<Cettia diphone cantans>  
(Temminck and Schlegel, 1847)  
(Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Temminck and  
Schlegel (1847) (IOC 1998)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 538**Horistonotus uhleri:****Indexed name (notes):**nonavian (Arthropoda)  
**Current scientific name:**  
<Horistonotus uhleri> (Horn)  
(ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** cotton  
wireworm (Auk 1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 449**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus ardosiacus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus fumigatus  
ardosiacus> (Lafresnaye, 1844)  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1844)  
(Auk 1986)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ho****Horizopus brachyrhynchus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus fumigatus  
brachyrhynchus> Cabanis, 1883  
(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Cabanis (1883) (Auk 1986)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus lugubris:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus lugubris> Lawrence,  
1865 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1865)  
(Auk 1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus musicus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 334**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus ochraceus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus ochraceus> Sclater  
and Salvin, 1869 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ho**

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin  
(1869) (Auk 1869)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 332  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Horizopus pertinax*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus pertinax> Cabanis  
and Heine, 1859 (Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1859) (Auk 1859)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 331, 332  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Horizopus pertinax*  
*pallidiventris*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus pertinax pertinax  
(pallidiventris)> Chapman, 1897  
(Arbosa 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1897)  
(Auk 1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 331  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Horizopus richardsonii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus sordidulus> Sclater,  
1859 (Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Ho**

**Authority:** "Swains[on]"  
(=authors) (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "richardsonii" =  
"sordidulus" (Arbosa 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 333 \*  
**1901**: 363

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Horizopus richardsonii*  
*peninsulae*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus sordidulus  
peninsulae> Brewster, 1891  
(Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Brewster (1891) (Auk 1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 333  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Horizopus richardsonii*  
*sordidulus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Contopus sordidulus  
sordidulus> Sclater, 1859 (Arbosa 2014)  
(ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1857)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 302  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ho****Horizopus vicinus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1887) <sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 333**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus virens:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus virens> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** WoodPewee <sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 331-333 \***1901:** 194 \* **1907:** 77**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hormiscia penicilliformis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Chlorophyta)

**Current scientific name:**

Urospora penicilliformis (Roth)

Areschoug, 1866 <sup>(MarineSpecies 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 376**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ho****Hortulanus albicollis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla albicollis" <sup>(Auk 1886)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 193 \***1908:** 224**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hortulanus carolinensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

prebinomial

**Current scientific name:**<Dolichonyx oryzivorus> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** "Rice-Bird" <sup>(JTB 1945)</sup>**Authority:** Catesby <sup>(Proc 1845)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla oryzivora" <sup>(Proc 1845)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 301 \***1957:** 521**Hortulanus erythrophthalmus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pipilo erythrophthalmus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla erythrophthalma" <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Ho**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 193 \* **1908**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hortulanus nigricollis*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Emberiza americana"<sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 193 \* **1908**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Houbara macqueeni*:

**Current scientific name**: <Chlamydotis macqueenii> (Gray, 1832)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Gray<sup>(Auk:1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 425

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Houbara undulata*:

**Current scientific name**: <Chlamydotis undulata> (Jacquin, 1784)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Houbara Bustard (Auk:1933)

**Authority**: Bp. [=Bonaparte]  
[sic]<sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 462 \* **1914**: 560 \* **1933**: 185

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Houbaropsis bengalensis blandini*:

**Current scientific name**: <Houbaropsis bengalensis blandini> Delacour, 1928<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Delacour (1928)<sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>

**Type locality**: Cambodia<sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 707904<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 271

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Houstonia caerulea*:

**Indexed name (notes)**: nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name**: *Houstonia caerulea* L.<sup>(ITIS 2014) (PlantLife 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: blueet<sup>(Auk:1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 35038<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 159 \* **1901**: 151 \* **1907**: 15

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho***Houstonia purpurea*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Houstonia purpurea* L. (ITS 2014)(Paris code 2314)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35051(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 15**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Hudsonia ercoides*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:***Hudsonia ercoides* L. (ITS 2014)(Paris code 2314)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "ercoides" = misspelling of "ericoides"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 227**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Hudsonia tomentosa*:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Hudsonia tomentosa* Nutt. (ITS 2014)(Paris code 2314)**Vernacular name(s):** beach heather (Auk 1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 22274(ITS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 18 \* **1915**: 425 \* **1923**: 3**Hu****A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Hydralector cristatus* (1 of 2):**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Wagler (nec Vieill.)" (1832) (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Metopidius indicus" (Auk 1888)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 299**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Hydralector cristatus* (2 of 2):**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Reich. (nec Vieill.)" (1848) (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Hydralector gallinaceus" (Auk 1888)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 302**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.*Hydralector gallinaceus*:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Irediparra gallinacea&gt;

(Temminck, 1828) (Ardease 2014) (ITS 2014)**Authority:** Temminck (Auk 1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**:

290,293,302

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hydralector novae-hollandiae*:**Current scientific name:**<Irediparra gallinacea  
novae-hollandiae> (Salvadori,  
1882)<sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 303*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hydranassa tricolor*:**Current scientific name:**<Egretta tricolor> (Statius  
Müller, 1776)<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** LouisianaHeron<sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776)<sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174829<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 145 \***1880**: 178*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 490 \***1938**: 31*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 97 \***1931**: 413 \* **1957**: 49*Hydranassa tricolor*

ludoviciana:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** LouisianaHeron<sup>(Aukbase 1983)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Hy***Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 223 \***1883**: 42*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.*Hydranassa tricolor*

occidentalis:

**Current scientific name:**<Egretta tricolor occidentalis>  
(Huey, 1927)<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Huey<sup>(Aukbase 1941)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 29*Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis*:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Egretta tricolor ruficollis&gt;

(Gosse, 1847)<sup>(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** LouisianaHeron<sup>(Aukbase 1941)</sup>**Authority:** Gosse (1847)<sup>(Aukbase 1941)</sup>**Type locality:** Jamaica<sup>(Aukbase 1941)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174830<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 22,334 \***1904**: 266,452 \* **1905**: 121,148,351 \* **1906**: 57,398 \* **1908**:175 \* **1909**: 24 \* **1910**: 315 \***1911**: 72 \* **1913**: 242,370,424 \***1914**: 217 \* **1919**: 51,384, 398 \***1920**: 566,568,580 \* **1921**: 254 \***1922**: 541 \* **1923**: 470,672 \***1925**: 526,541 \* **1927**: 258,376 \***1928**: 287,426, 481,498 \* **1929**:360,556 \* **1930**: 94,99,530 \*

## Hy

**1932:** 458 \* **1933:** 94,95 \* **1934:** 248, 330,399 \* **1935:** 181 \* **1936:** 347, 439 \* **1937:** 201,452 \* **1938:** 63 \* **1940:** 413  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 97 \* **1931:** 29 \* **1957:** 49

*Hydranassa tricolor rufimentum:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor rufimentum>

Hellmayr, 1906 <sup>(Aves 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1906) <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Type locality:** Trinidad <sup>(Auk 1906)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 471

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hydranassa tricolor tricolor:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor tricolor> (Muller, 1776) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 97

*Hydrobates pelagicus:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydrobates pelagicus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Aves 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** European Storm-Petrel <sup>(SACC 197)</sup>; several other names are listed.

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

<sup>(AOU 1956)</sup>

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174663 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 441 \* **1933:** 201 \* **1940:** 124

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 15 \*

**1957:** 645 \* **1983:** 27,799 \*

**1998:** xviii,23,705,751

*Hydrochelidon fissipes:*

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Tern <sup>(Merul 1976)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)

<sup>(Merul 1976)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon nigra

surinamensis" <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 141,190

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 79

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon fuliginosa:*

**Current scientific name:**

<Onychoprion fuscatus>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Aves 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "fuliginosa" = "fuscatus" <sup>(Aves 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 78

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hy**

*Hydrochelidon hybrida*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Chlidonias hybrida*> (Pallas, 1811) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 136  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon juvanica* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Horsfield (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon juvanica* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Swinhoe (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hydrochelidon leucoptera*" (Nuttall 1876)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon lariformis*:

**Current scientific name:** see note under "*Hydrochelidon lariformis*"

**Hy**

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (Auk 1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 59  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon lariformis*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (Nuttall 1883)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Nuttall 1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hydrochelidon nigra surinamensis*" (Auk 1888)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33,96 \* **1878**: 141 \* **1879**: 108 \* **1880**: 20, 44, 62 \* **1882**: 179, 190  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 86, 115 \* **1885**: 211 \* **1888**: 79  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon lariformis surinamensis*:

**Current scientific name:** <*Chlidonias niger surinamensis*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (Auk 1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 385 \* **1885**: 18, 112



## Hy

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon leucopareia delalandii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Chlidonias hybrida delalandii*>  
(Mathews, 1912) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912)  
(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** South Africa (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon leucopareia leggei*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Chlidonias hybrida javanicus*  
(leggei)> (Mathews, 1912) (Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk 1912)

**Type locality:** Ceylon (Auk 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon leucopareia swinhoii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Chlidonias hybrida hybrida*  
(swinhoii)> (Mathews, 1912)  
(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912)

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** China (Auk 1914)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon leucoptera*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Chlidonias leucopterus*>  
(Temminck, 1815) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-winged Black Tern (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (1815)

(Auk 2014) \* "Meisn. & Schinz" (1815)  
(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 141

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 148 \* 1905: 136 \* 1913: 125

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 96 \* 1889: 10 \* 1895: 27 \* 1910: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 96 \* 1889: 10 \* 1895: 27 \* 1910: 47

*Hydrochelidon leucoptera grisea*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Horsfield (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1916: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon niger*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Chlidonias niger*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Tern <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Authority:** Saunders <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 140  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon nigra** (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 14, 199, 227 \* **1880:** 63 \* **1881:** 124 \* **1882:** 179 \* **1883:** 36  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 79 \* **1895:** 341 \* **1896:** 160 \* **1919:** 8  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 47

**Hydrochelidon nigra** (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gray <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon leucoptera" <sup>(Nuttall 1876)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 141  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hydrochelidon nigra nigra:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chlidonias niger niger> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 47

**Hydrochelidon nigra surinamensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chlidonias niger surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern <sup>(Mouc1P1,16,23)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>  
\* Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Type locality:** Surinam <sup>(Arbore 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 385 \* **1886:** 115, 148 \* **1887:** 184, 274, 282 \* **1888:** 79, 140, 376 \* **1891:** 360, 366 \* **1892:** 71, 211 \* **1893:** 206, 222, 242, 344 \* **1894:** 74, 163 \* **1895:** 124 \* **1896:** 215 \* **1897:** 327, 411 \* **1899:** 351 \* **1900:** 104, 338 \* **1901:** 55 \* **1902:** 76 \* **1903:** 22, 440 \* **1904:** 32, 85, 249, 445 \* **1906:** 443 \* **1907:** 211, 247, 315, 420 \* **1908:** 215, 429, 462 \* **1909:** 145, 278, 391 \* **1910:** 66, 130, 189, 206, 280, 313 \* **1911:** 8, 32, 202, 231, 466 \* **1912:** 38, 511 \* **1913:**

## Hy

152,225,424,547,564 \* **1914**: 74  
 \* **1916**: 377 \* **1917**: 32,462 \*  
**1918**: 483 \* **1919**: 514 \* **1920**:  
 64, 238 \* **1921**: 522 \* **1922**:  
 101,225 \* **1923**: 96 \* **1927**: 44,  
 257 \* **1931**: 572 \* **1932**: 103 \*  
**1935**: 97,326  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 96 \*  
**1889**: 10 \* **1895**: 26 \* **1910**: 47

*Hydrochelidon nigrum*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) (Arbore 0514) (TIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 96  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon plumbea*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Gundlach (1862)  
(Auk 1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon nigra  
 surinamensis"(Auk 1908)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141 \*  
**1880**: 237  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 79  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon somalensis*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: "Heugl." (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

## Hy

**General notes**: synonym (?) of  
 "Sterna anaestheta"(Nuttall 1876)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon subleucoptera*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Brehm (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon leucoptera"(Nuttall 1876)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon surinam*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Brewer (1860) (Auk 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon nigra  
 surinamensis"(Auk 1888)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 79  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrochelidon surinamensis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<Chlidonias niger  
 surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789)  
(Arbore 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black  
 Tern (Auk 1908)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 289 \*  
**1896**: 160 \* **1905**: 367, 369 \*  
**1906**: 412

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrocoloeus minutus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hydrocoloeus minutus*>

(Pallas, 1776) (Webbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824065

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 276

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrocoloeus philadelphia*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Chroicocephalus philadelphia*>

(Ord, 1815) (Webbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bonaparte's Gull (Auk 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrocorax hydrocorax*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buceros hydrocorax*>

Linnaeus, 1766 (Webbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (Auk 1911)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 499

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrocorax hydrocorax basilanica*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Buceros hydrocorax mindanensis* (basilanicus)>

Hachisuka, 1934 (Webbase 2014)

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)

(Auk 1935)

**Type locality:** Basilan (Auk 1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 211

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrocotyle ranunculoides*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Hydrocotyle ranunculoides* L. f.

(ITIS 2014) (Parks 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pennywort (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 29513

(ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 243

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hydrolegus silvestrianus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk-1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1902: 415**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydrophasianus chirurgus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hydrophasianus chirurgus&gt;

(Scopoli, 1786) <sup>(Arbuzo 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** "Water Pheasant or Jacana" <sup>(Auk-1902)</sup>**Authority:** Scopoli <sup>(Auk-1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176459 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 291, 293, 294, 303, 304 \* 1919: 617 \* 1930: 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydrophasianus sinensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk-1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrophasianus chirurgus" <sup>(Auk-1902)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1888: 304**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hy****Hydroprogne caspia:****Current scientific name:**<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) <sup>(Arbuzo 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Caspian Tern <sup>(NOUCLIN)</sup>**Authority:** Pallas (1770) <sup>(NOUCLIN)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176935 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 198 \* 1920: 276 \* 1929: 365 \* 1934: 490, 541**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 241**Hydroprogne caspia caspia:****Current scientific name:**<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) <sup>(Arbuzo 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 540**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydroprogne caspia****imperator:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hydroprogne caspia

(imperator)> <sup>(Arbuzo 2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Caspian Tern <sup>(NOUCLIN)</sup>**Authority:** Coues <sup>(NOUCLIN)</sup>**Type locality:** Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories <sup>(NOUCLIN)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 198 \* 1920: 276 \* 1931: 248 \* 1932: 85, 106, 236 \* 1933: 230, 231 \* 1934: 398, 540 \* 1935: 196, 324 \* 1936: 95, 224, 350 \* 1937: 456 \* 1938: 69, 678 \* 1940: 569  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 141, 379

*Hydroprogne caspica*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Kaup (Nuttall 1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Sterna caspia" (Nuttall 1876)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878: 143  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydroprogne tschegrava*:

**Current scientific name:** <Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) (Arboree 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lepechin (Auk 1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176935 (ITIS 2014)

**General notes:** "tschegrava" = "caspia" (Arboree 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1934: 541  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

*Hydroprogne tschegrava*  
*imperator*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydroprogne caspia (imperator)> (Arboree 2014)

**Authority:** Coues (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 125 \* 1916: 429 \* 1917: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydroprogne tschegrava*  
*oliveri*:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews and Iredale (1913) (Auk 1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 458

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydropsalis climacocerca*  
*canescens*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydropsalis climacocerca canescens> Griscom and Greenway, 1937 (Arboree 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Griscom and Greenway (1937) (Auk 1937)

**Type locality:** Para, Brazil (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687393 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 562  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydropsalis climacocerca intercedens*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hydropsalis climacocerca intercedens*> Todd, 1937 <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1937) <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687395 <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydropsalis climacocerca pallidior*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hydropsalis climacocerca pallidior*> Todd, 1937 <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1937) <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687396 <sup>(Auk 1937)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydropsalis furcifera*:  
**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hydropsalis torquata furcifer*> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 24  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydropsalis lyra*:  
**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Uropsalis lyra*> (Bonaparte, 1850) <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Bp. [=Bonaparte] <sup>(Auk 1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 89  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hydrotherikornis oregonus*:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hydrotherikornis oregonus*> (Miller 1931) <sup>(Passerina 2015)</sup>

**Authority:** Miller (1931) <sup>(Passerina 2015)</sup>  
**Type locality:** Eocene of Oregon <sup>(Auk 1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 132  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 458

*Hydrurga leptonyx*:  
**Indexed name (notes):** nonavian (Mammalia)  
**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hydrurga leptonyx*> (de Blainville, 1820) <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Hy**

**Vernacular name(s):** Sea-leopard <sup>(Auk 1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180667 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 157

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyetormantis pluvialis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Coccyzus pluvialis> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyetornis fieldi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Cory (1895) <sup>(Auk 1094)</sup>

**Type locality:** Maniel, San Domingo <sup>(Auk 1895)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 278, 279 \* **1896**: 334

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyetornis pluvialis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Coccyzus pluvialis> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Hy**

**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-billed Cuckoo <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554784 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366 \* **1892**: 274, 372 \* **1896**: 334 \* **1928**: 485

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 286, 287 \* **1998**: xxix, 249, 712

**Hyetornis pluvianus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gray (1870) <sup>(Auk 1090)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hyetornis pluvialis" <sup>(Auk 1088)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hyetornis rufigularis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Coccyzus rufigularis> Hartlaub, 1852 <sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Bay-breasted Cuckoo <sup>(Auk 1897)</sup> \* Haitian Hyetornis <sup>(Auk 1098)</sup>

**Authority:** Hartlaub (1852)

<sup>(Auk 1897)</sup> \* Wurtemberg <sup>(Auk 1090)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554783 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 368



**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 286 \*  
**1998**: xxix, 249, 712

*Hyla versicolor*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Amphibia)

**Current scientific name**: <*Hyla versicolor*> (LeConte, 1825) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: tree-toad

(Auk 1998)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 173503

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylacola cauta*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Calamanthus cautus*> (Gould, 1843) (Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 440

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylacola prrrhopygia*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<*Calamanthus pyrrhopygius*> (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827)

(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Chestnut-tailed Ground-wren (Auk 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**Hy**

**General notes**: "pyrrhopygia" =

misspelling of "pyrrhopygia"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylacola pyrrhopygia*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Calamanthus pyrrhopygius*> (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827)

(Auk 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Heath Wren (Auk 1891)

**Authority**: Vig[ors] and Hors[field] (Auk 1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 142 \*

**1927**: 440 \* **1931**: 314

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylacola pyrrhopygia magna*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Howe (1918) (Auk 1918)

**Type locality**: Cobbara, New South Wales (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 142

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

*Hylactes castaneus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Pteroptochos castaneus>

Philippi and Landbeck, 1864

(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Philippi and

Landbeck (Auk 1000)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 382

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylactes megapodius*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Pteroptochos megapodius>

Kittlitz, 1830

(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Kittlitz (Auk 1820)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 327

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylastinus obscurus*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

*Hylastinus obscurus* (Marshall, 1803)

(Aukbase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Clover

root borer (Auk 1007)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 114929

(Aukbase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 283

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylatomus pileatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Dryocopus pileatus>

(Linnaeus, 1758)

(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pileated

Woodpecker (Aukbase 1891)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 3,6

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 95

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylemothrus martinicensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Troglodytes martinicensis>

(Sclater, 1866)

(Aukbase 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1866)

(Auk 1000)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 23

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylemyia setiventris*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Delia setiventris> (Stein, 1898)

(JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 149954

(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 515

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hyliota australis usambara:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hyliota usambara> Sclater,  
1932 (Auk 50:14) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1932) (Auk 1883)

**Type locality:** Amani,  
Tanganyika (Auk 1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 511

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hyliota slatini:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hyliota australis slatini> Sassi,  
1914 (Auk 32:14) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Sassi (1915) (Auk 1915)

**Type locality:** Beni (Auk 1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylobius pales:*

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylobius pales> (Herbst, 1797)  
(JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** pine  
weevil (Auk 1876)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 618167  
(JTB 2015)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 37

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocentrites ambulator:*

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 416

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocharis cyanus:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylocharis cyanus> (Vieillot,  
1818) (Auk 20:14) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** 555134 (JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 574

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocharis elegans:*

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Vieillot (1802) (Auk 1800)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 358

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocharis eliciae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylocharis eliciae> (Bourcier  
and Mulsant, 1846) <sup>(A+B:2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-  
throated Goldentail <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier and  
Mulsant (1846) <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555132  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1901: 359 \*  
1907: 295

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 340 \*  
1998: xxxii, 295, 714

**Hylocharis grayi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylocharis grayi> (DeLattre and  
Bourcier, 1846) <sup>(A+B:2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-  
headed Sapphire <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Authority:** DeLattre and  
Bourcier (1846) <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup> De Lattre  
and Bourcier (1846) <sup>(A+B:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555137  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 339 \*  
1998: xxxii, 295, 714

**Hylocharis leucotis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylocharis leucotis> (Vieillot,  
1818) <sup>(A+B:2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
eared Hummingbird <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

## Hy

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) <sup>(A+B:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178069  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 78 \*  
1935: 258 \* 1940: 236

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 307 \*  
1983: 340, 804 \* 1998:  
xxxii, 296, 714

**Hylocharis leucotis borealis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylocharis leucotis borealis>  
(Griscom, 1929) <sup>(A+B:2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
eared Hummingbird <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Griscom (1929)  
<sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Type locality:** Guatemala <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup> \*  
Pinos Altos, Chihuahua <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178070  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1930: 114 \*  
1939: 442

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 184 \*  
1957: 307

**Hylocharis leucotis leucotis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylocharis leucotis leucotis>  
(Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(A+B:2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
eared Hummingbird <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) <sup>(A+B:2014)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mexico <sup>(A+C:196,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178071  
<sup>(TIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 161 \*  
**1940**: 238  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 184

*Hylocharis magica*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Cynanthus latirostris magicus*>  
 (Mulsant and Verreaux, 1872)  
(*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Mulsant and  
 Verreaux (1872) (*Auk* 1872)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 313  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 308

*Hylocharis niger*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Gray (1844) (*Auk* 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Mellisuga minima" (*Auk* 1890)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylocharis nigra*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Gray (1844) (*Auk* 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Mellisuga minima" (*Auk* 1890)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylocharis riccordi*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Chlorostilbon riccordi*>  
 (Gervais, 1835) (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: "Gerv." (1835) (*Auk* 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 358  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylocharis sapphirina*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hylocharis sapphirina*>  
 (Gmelin, 1788) (*Auk* 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority**: Gmelin (1788) (*Auk* 1857)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 555133  
(ITIS 2014)

**General notes**: *Hylocharis*  
*sapphirina* (Gm[elin]) = *Trochilus*  
*sapphirinus* (Gmelin) (*Auk* 1857)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 22  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 339 \*  
**1998**: 295

*Hylocharis wagleri*:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Less[on] (1829) (*Auk* 1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Thalurania bicolor" (*Auk* 1888)

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 353

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylocharis xantusi*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylocharis xantusii*>

(Lawrence, 1860) <sup>[Hylocharis 2014] [JTB 2014]</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Hummingbird <sup>[B.O.C.I.#1]</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860)

<sup>[B.O.C.I.#1]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 183

*Hylocharis xantusii*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylocharis xantusii*>

(Lawrence, 1860) <sup>[Hylocharis 2014] [JTB 2014]</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Hummingbird <sup>[B.O.C.I.#1]</sup>; also:

Xantus' Hummingbird <sup>[B.O.C.I.#1]</sup>,

Black-fronted Hummingbird

<sup>[B.O.C.I.#1]</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860)

<sup>[B.O.C.I.#5,6,7]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178068

<sup>[JTB 2014]</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 307 \*

1983: 340,804 \* 1998:

xxxii,296,714

## Hy

*Hylochelidon nigricans papua*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1928) <sup>[Auk 1928]</sup>

**Type locality:** Kei Islands,

Moluccas <sup>[Auk 1928]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1928: 408

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylochichla guttata guttata*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus guttatus*>

(Pallas, 1811) <sup>[Auk 2014] [JTB 2014]</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska

Hermit Thrush <sup>[Auk 1917]</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hylochichla" = misspelling of "Hylocichla"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1917: 49

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylocichla aliciae*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-

cheeked Thrush <sup>[Auk 1928]</sup>

**Authority:** Baird <sup>[B.O.C.I.#2]</sup>

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \*

**1882**: 19, 155, 157-159, 189

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 178, 179 \*

**1899**: 127 \* **1900**: 19, 20, 119,

120, 367, 390 \* **1903**: 266 \* **1904**:

44, 248, 484 \* **1905**: 3, 6, 205 \*

**1907**: 25, 86, 88 \* **1908**: 34, 54,

73, 212, 424 \* **1909**: 153, 400 \*

**1910**: 18, 86 \* **1911**: 139 \* **1912**:

161 \* **1916**: 203, 328 \* **1923**: 87

\* **1926**: 490 \* **1927**: 112 \* **1930**:

263

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 360

*Hylocichla aliciae aliciae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus minimus aliciae*>

(Baird, 1858) (Webster 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-

cheeked Thrush (SOUCL#5)

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (SOUCL#5.4)

**Type locality:** West Northfield,

Illinois (SOUCL#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 121, 240,

573 \* **1915**: 193, 447 \* **1916**:

203, 328 \* **1919**: 63 \* **1920**: 254,

283 \* **1921**: 59 \* **1922**: 243 \*

**1923**: 105, 512 \* **1925**: 355, 418 \*

**1926**: 32, 526 \* **1927**: 112 \*

**1930**: 263 \* **1939**: 199

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 360 \*

**1931**: 391

## Hy

*Hylocichla aliciae bicknelli*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus bicknelli*> (Ridgway,

1882) (Webster 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bicknell's

Thrush (SOUCL#13)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882)

(SOUCL#1,2,3,5,7)

**Type locality:** Ulster County,

New York (SOUCL#3,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 152-

158, 257 \* **1883**: 168

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 127 \*

**1901**: 345, 346 \* **1902**: 405 \*

**1907**: 88 \* **1908**: 34, 63: \* **1909**:

312 \* **1910**: 86 \* **1913**: 589 \*

**1916**: 136, 203 \* **1918**: 486: \*

**1920**: 283, 284, 591 \* **1921**: 589 \*

**1922**: 66, 179 \* **1923**: 105 \*

**1925**: 475 \* **1926**: 149 \* **1927**:

112 \* **1928**: 225 \* **1930**: 263 \*

**1939**: 199

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 342 \*

**1895**: 317 \* **1910**: 360 \* **1931**:

391 \* **1957**: 441 \* **1998**: 505

*Hylocichla almae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus ustulatus*

(*almae*)> Oberholser, 1898

(Webster 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alma's

Thrush (SOUCL#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 225

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy**

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus*> (Pallas, 1811) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf Hermit Thrush <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmel[in] <sup>(Auk 1997)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "aonalaschkae" = "guttatus" <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128 \* **1901**: 183,184 \* **1902**: 130, 140,330 \* **1907**: 344

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae aonalaschkae*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus guttatus*> (Pallas, 1811) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "aonalaschkae" = "guttatus" <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 259,260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae auduboni*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus auduboni*> (Baird, 1864) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Baird (1864) <sup>(Auk 1998)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128 \* **1901**: 259,260 \* **1920**: 44

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae nanus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus nanus*> (Audubon, 1839) <sup>(Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] <sup>(Auk 1991)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 185,259

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae pallasii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus faxoni* (*pallasii*)> <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit Thrush <sup>(Auk 1998)</sup>

**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847" (=authors) <sup>(Auk 1998)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128 \* **1901**: 45,346: \* **1902**: 237 \* **1906**: 47 \* **1907**: 188 \* **1908**: 74

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.



## Hy

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae sequoiensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus sequoiensis*> (Belding, 1889)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sierra Hermit Thrush (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 258,259,260 \* **1903**: 192 \* **1904**: 71 \* **1905**: 365,367

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae slevini*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus slevini*> (Grinnell, 1901)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Monterey Hermit Thrush (Auk 1901)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1901)

(A.O.U. 1931)

**Type locality:** Monterey County, California (A.O.U. 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 258,259,260 \* **1902**: 342 \* **1903**: 368 \* **1906**: 418 \* **1908**: 351

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 362 \* **1931**: 258 \* **1957**: 436

## Hy

*Hylocichla aonalaschkae verecunda*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus nanus (verecundus)*>

(Avibase 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Coast Hermit Thrush (Auk 1901)

**Authority:** Osgood (1901) (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** taxon rejected by A.O.U.C.C.&N. (Auk 1992)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 183,184,185,258,259,260,319 \* **1902**: 337

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla bicknelli*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus bicknelli*> (Ridgway, 1882)

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 156

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla fuscescens*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus fuscescens*>

(Stephens, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Veery (A.O.U. 1931)

**Authority:** Stephens (1817)

(A.O.U. 1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \* **1882**: 17,19,155

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 178,179, 243 \* **1885**: 277 \* **1899**: 127 \* **1900**: 18-21,24,25,60,270,271, 297,348,367 \* **1901**: 45,345 \* **1902**: 237,336 \* **1904**: 42,44, 246,484 \* **1905**: 3,7,53,205,214 \* **1906**: 160 \* **1907**: 25,86 \* **1908**: 63,214,282,424 \* **1909**: 85,131,132,137,370 \* **1910**: 176,213 \* **1911**: 284 \* **1912**: 161 \* **1918**: 281 \* **1919**: 263 \* **1925**: 420 \* **1926**: 431, 490 \* **1931**: 616 \* **1936**: 434 \* **1937**: 102  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 359 \* **1957**: 441

*Hyalocichla fuscescens fuliginosa*:

**Current scientific name**: <*Catharus fuscescens fuliginosus*> (Howe, 1900) (Auk 1900) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Newfoundland Veery (Auk 1901)

**Authority**: Howe (1900) (Auk 1901)

**Type locality**: Codroy, Newfoundland (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 271 \* **1901**: 198,314 \* **1902**: 92 \* **1913**: 115 \* **1919**: 438 \* **1922**: 66 \* **1939**: 338  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 442

## Hy

*Hyalocichla fuscescens fuscescens*:

**Current scientific name**: <*Catharus fuscescens fuscescens*> (Stephens, 1817) (Auk 1817) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Veery (Auk 1817)

**Authority**: Stephens (1817) (Auk 1817)

**Type locality**: Pennsylvania (Auk 1817)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 237 \* **1912**: 23,79,84,317,374,375, 477,526 \* **1913**: 115,532a,536a \* **1915**: 109,193,237 \* **1916**: 184 \* **1917**: 389,457 \* **1918**: 147, 359 \* **1921**: 434 \* **1922**: 66,83, 122,186,232,243,260 \* **1923**: 512 \* **1925**: 69,355 \* **1926**: 32, 526,557 \* **1927**: 234 \* **1930**: 263 \* **1935**: 191,456 \* **1936**: 23,25 \* **1937**: 102 \* **1938**: 515,538 \* **1939**: 338,339  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 359 \* **1931**: 260 \* **1957**: 441

*Hyalocichla fuscescens salicicola*:

**Current scientific name**: <*Catharus fuscescens salicicola*> (Ridgway, 1882) (Auk 1882) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Willow Thrush (Auk 1882)

**Authority**: Ridgway (1882) (Auk 1882)

**Type locality**: Fort Garland, Colorado (Auk 1882)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 257 \*

1883: 168,239

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 15 \*

1899: 127 \* 1900: 18-23,25,60,

270,271,297 \* 1901: 314 \* 1905:

315 \* 1906: 345 \* 1907: 88 \*

1908: 34,214 \* 1909: 399 \*

1910: 203 \* 1911: 16,49,318 \*

1913: 152,573 \* 1918: 83 \*

1919: 438 \* 1920: 77 \* 1921:

463 \* 1922: 66,268 \* 1924: 303

\* 1926: 557 \* 1933: 113 \* 1935:

191 \* 1936: 23,26,98,434 \*

1937: 102 \* 1938: 537,538 \*

1939: 338,339

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 342 \*

1895: 317 \* 1910: 360 \* 1931:

260 \* 1957: 442

*Hyllocichla guttata:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus*> (Pallas, 1811)<sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit Thrush<sup>(Auk 1948)</sup>

**Authority:** Pallas (1814 [sic])<sup>(Auk 1948)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1902: 330 \*

1908: 483 \* 1909: 70,422 \*

1910: 151 \* 1911: 218 \* 1912:

161,455 \* 1917: 419 \* 1918: 91,

158 \* 1919: 263 \* 1920: 55 \*

1926: 430 \* 1938: 443,642

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 361 \*

1957: 436

*Hyllocichla guttata auduboni:*

## Hy

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus auduboni*> (Baird, 1864)<sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Audubon's Hermit Thrush<sup>(Auk 1948)</sup>

**Authority:** Baird (1864)<sup>(Auk 1948)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fort Bridger, Wyoming<sup>(Auk 1948)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1902: 330 \*

1904: 363 \* 1906: 425 \* 1910:

288 \* 1911: 49,80,318 \* 1912:

336 \* 1916: 317 \* 1920: 77 \*

1923: 468,665 \* 1924: 565 \*

1928: 108 \* 1937: 198 \* 1940:

240

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1910: 362 \*

1931: 258 \* 1957: 437

*Hyllocichla guttata crymophila:*

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus crymophilus*> Burleigh and Peters, 1948<sup>(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Burleigh and Peters (1948)<sup>(Auk 1948)</sup>

**Type locality:** Badger, Newfoundland<sup>(Auk 1948)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1957: 438

## Hy

*Hylocichla guttata dwighti*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Bishop (1933) <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>

**Type locality:** Priest Lake,  
Idaho <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1934: 114

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Hylocichla guttata faxoni*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus faxoni*>

(Bangs and Penard, 1921) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern  
Hermit Thrush <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard  
(1921) <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Shelburne, New  
Hampshire <sup>(Auk 1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1921: 433 \*  
1922: 248 \* 1923: 489 \* 1934:  
26,395 \* 1935: 282,311,456,462  
\* 1936: 22,24-27,344 \* 1937:  
517 \* 1938: 281,515

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 259,390 \*  
1957: 438

## Hy

*Hylocichla guttata guttata*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus guttatus*>  
(Pallas, 1811) <sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska  
Hermit Thrush <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>

**Authority:** Pallas (1814 <sup>[sic]</sup>)  
<sup>(Auk 1911)</sup> \* Pallas (1811) <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kodiak Island,  
Alaska <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup> \* Kodiak Island,  
Alaska <sup>(Auk 1911)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1911: 80 \*  
1916: 317,369 \* 1917: 92, 402 \*  
1918: 91 \* 1920: 77 \* 1922: 248,  
373 \* 1923: 588 \* 1925: 355 \*  
1926: 360

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 361 \*  
1931: 258 \* 1957: 436

*Hylocichla guttata nana*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus nanus*>  
(Audubon, 1839) <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>  
<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf  
Hermit Thrush <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>

**Authority:** Audubon (1839) <sup>(Auk 1839)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1902: 331,337 \*  
1903: 79 \* 1906: 148 \* 1908:  
438 \* 1911: 80,138 \* 1923: 588  
\* 1927: 365 \* 1928: 449

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hy****Hylocichla guttata nanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus nanus&gt;

(Audubon, 1839) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** DwarfHermit Thrush (Auk 1936)**Authority:** Audubon (1839)(AOU 1934)**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver,Washington (AOU 1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 336 \* **1917:** 49 \* **1923:** 223 \* **1930:** 62 \* **1936:** 22**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 362 \***1931:** 258 \* **1957:** 436**Hylocichla guttata oromela:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus slevini

(oromelus)&gt; Oberholser, 1932

(Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** CascadeHermit Thrush (Auk 1936)**Authority:** Oberholser (1932)(Auk 1936)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 98**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylocichla guttata pallasi** (1 of 2):**Indexed name (notes):** nomen dubium**Hy****Current scientific name:**

uncertain [possibly: Catharus guttatus guttatus (Pallas, 1811)]

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847) (AOU 1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 390**Hylocichla guttata pallasi** (2 of 2):**Current scientific name:**<Catharus guttatus faxoni (pallasii)> (Avibase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** HermitThrush (AOU 1934)**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"(=authors) (AOU 1934)**Type locality:** "Southern or southeastern United States"(AOU 1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "pallasii" preoccupied, superseded by"faxoni" (AOU 1934)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 370,400,422,436 \* **1910:** 18,177,278 \***1912:** 23,79,250,316,527 \***1913:** 9,29,279,532a,536a,558,573 \* **1914:** 235,493 \* **1915:**194,232,447,505 \* **1916:** 185,193 \* **1917:** 275 \* **1918:** 91 \***1919:** 56,405 \* **1920:** 138,551 \***1921:** 235,263,381 \* **1922:** 116,179,186,232,243,554 \* **1923:**513,545 \* **1924:** 163,167 \* **1925:**

## Hy

69,418 \* **1926:** 32,526 \* **1927:**  
433 \* **1930:** 524 \* **1931:** 239  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 362 \*  
**1931:** 390

*Hylocichla guttata pallasii*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus faxoni*  
(*pallasii*)> (Auk 1910)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit

Thrush (Auk 1910)

**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"

(=authors) (Auk 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "pallasii" =  
"faxoni" (Auk 1930)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 111 \*  
**1902:** 330,331,405 \* **1903:**  
266,284 \* **1904:** 44,235,246,  
283,287,392,462,484 \* **1905:**  
53,144,205,416 \* **1906:** 160,174  
\* **1907:** 25,86, 226 \* **1908:** 64,  
213,424,467,481 \* **1918:** 146 \*  
**1921:** 434 \* **1922:** 248 \* **1938:**  
281

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hylocichla guttata polionota*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus polionotus*>  
(Grinnell, 1918) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mono

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1918)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1918) (Auk 1918)

**Type locality:** Inyo County,  
California (Auk 1918)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 375 \*  
**1919:** 271 \* **1935:** 468

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 258,398 \*  
**1957:** 437

*Hylocichla guttata*  
*sequoiensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus*  
*sequoiensis*> (Belding, 1889)

(Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sierra

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1914)

**Authority:** Belding (1889)

(Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Calaveras

County, California (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 351,483 \*  
**1911:** 80 \* **1914:** 404 \* **1916:**  
193 \* **1917:** 49 \* **1926:** 32 \*  
**1930:** 97

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 362 \*  
**1931:** 258 \* **1957:** 437

*Hylocichla guttata slevini*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus slevini*>  
(Grinnell, 1901) (Auk 2014) (TIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Monterey

Hermit Thrush (Auk 1901)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1901)

(Auk 1901)

## Hy

**Type locality:** Monterey County, California (SOUCL#A5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1908: 351

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 362 \*

1931: 258 \* 1957: 436

*Hyalocichla guttata verecunda*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus guttatus nanus* (*verecundus*)> (Vebase 2016)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1904: 276

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hyalocichla minima*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus minimus*> (*Lafresnaye*, 1848) (Vebase 2016; OTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (SOUCL#5)

**Authority:** *Lafresnaye* (1848) (SOUCL#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 283 \*

1936: 63 \* 1938: 443

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 440

*Hyalocichla minima aliciae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus minimus aliciae*> (*Baird*, 1858) (Vebase 2014; OTS 2014)

## Hy

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (SOUCL#6)

**Authority:** *Baird* (1858) (SOUCL#6)

**Type locality:** West Northfield, Illinois (SOUCL#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1920: 283 \*

1933: 114 \* 1934: 241 \* 1936:

313 \* 1938: 515

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1931: 259,391

*Hyalocichla minima bicknelli*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus bicknelli*> (*Ridgway*, 1882) (Vebase 2016; OTS 2014)

**Authority:** *Ridgway* (1882) (SOUCL#5)

**Type locality:** Ulster County, New York (SOUCL#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 441

*Hyalocichla minima minima*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus minimus minimus*> (*Lafresnaye*, 1848) (Vebase 2014; OTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bicknell's Thrush (*Auk*:1937)

**Authority:** *Lafresnaye* (1848) (SOUCL#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 284 \*  
**1928**: 225 \* **1934**: 241 \* **1935**:  
 191 \* **1936**: 313 \* **1937**: 395  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 260,391 \*  
**1957**: 440

*Hylocichla minor aliciae*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Catharus minimus aliciae*>  
 (Baird, 1858) [Auk 2014] [ITIS 2014]

**Vernacular name(s)**: Gray-  
 cheeked Thrush [Auk 1994]

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 525

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

*Hylocichla mustelina*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hylocichla mustelina*> (Gmelin,  
 1789) [Auk 2014] [ITIS 2014]

**Vernacular name(s)**: Wood  
 Thrush [Auk 1994, 1995, 1997]

**Authority**: Gmelin (1789)

[Auk 1994, 1995, 1997]

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179777  
[ITIS 2014]

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \*  
**1882**: 17, 18, 90, 160

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 284 \*

**1885**: 277, 369 \* **1899**: 126 \*

**1900**: 348 \* **1901**: 345 \* **1902**:

405 \* **1904**: 246, 462, 484 \* **1905**:

53, 145, 204, 421 \* **1907**: 25, 86,

435 \* **1908**: 63, 212, 424, 467 \*

**1909**: 136, 153, 370, 407, 421 \*

**1910**: 31, 176, 278, 300, 304, 322

\* **1911**: 139, 237, 284 \* **1912**:

## Hy

35, 84, 162, 318, 377, 477, 526 \*  
**1913**: 354, 376, 421, 502, 532a,  
 536a, 573 \* **1914**: 235, 498 \*  
**1915**: 193, 331 \* **1916**: 34 \*  
**1917**: 444 \* **1918**: 146, 237, 282,  
 359 \* **1920**: 572 \* **1921**: 381, 468 \*  
**1922**: 65, 83, 173, 186, 243 \*  
**1923**: 144, 512 \* **1924**: 58, 253,  
 295 \* **1925**: 355, 418 \* **1926**: 526  
 \* **1927**: 548 \* **1928**: 169 \* **1931**:  
 370, 574 \* **1932**: 224 \* **1935**: 282  
 \* **1938**: 443 \* **1939**: 116 \* **1940**:  
 114  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 359 \*  
**1931**: 257 \* **1957**: 435 \* **1983**:  
 557, 808 \* **1998**: xlv, 506, 722,  
 741, 744

*Hylocichla mustelinus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hylocichla mustelina*> (Gmelin,  
 1789) [Auk 2014] [ITIS 2014]

**Vernacular name(s)**: Wood  
 Thrush [Auk 1990]

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 45

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylocichla nanus*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Catharus guttatus nanus*>  
 (Audubon, 1839) [Auk 2014] [ITIS 2014]

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
 158, 159

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



**Hy****Hyllocichla sequoiensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus sequoiensis&gt; (Belding, 1889)

(Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 72*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hyllocichla swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni> (Tschudi, 1845) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 157-159*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 361*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hyllocichla unalascae:****Current scientific name:** see note under "Hyllocichla unalashkae"**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf Thrush (Auk 1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 34, 127, 215*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 330*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hyllocichla unalascae auduboni:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus guttatus auduboni> (Baird, 1864) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Hy****Vernacular name(s):** RockyMountain Hermit Thrush (Auk 1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 34, 127*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 121 \* **1885**: 330*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hyllocichla unalascae nanus:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus guttatus nanus> (Audubon, 1839) (Aukbase 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 127*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hyllocichla unalascae pallasii:****Current scientific name:**<Catharus guttatus faxoni (pallasii)> (Aukbase 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit Thrush (Auk 1884)**Authority:** "Cabanis" [=authors] (Auk 1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \* **1882**: 34, 127, 190*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 121, 176, 178*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hyllocichla unalashkae:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Ridgway (1880) (Auk 1880)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

**General notes:** synonym of "Hylocichla aonalaschkae" <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla unalashkae*  
*auduboni*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
 (Baird, 1864) <sup>(Auk:2014) (JTB:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla unalashkae*  
*audubonii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
 (Baird, 1864) <sup>(Auk:2014) (JTB:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla unalashkae*  
*pallasii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus faxoni  
 (pallasii)> <sup>(Auk:2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"  
 (=authors) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

## Hy

**General notes:** "pallasii"  
 preoccupied, superseded by  
 "faxoni" <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla ustulata*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus ustulatus> (Nuttall,  
 1840) <sup>(Auk:2014) (JTB:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-backed Thrush (Auk:1938)  
**Authority:** Nuttall (1840) <sup>(Auk:2014) (JTB:2014)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 305 \*  
**1899**: 23,24,25,127 \* **1900**: 11,  
 424 \* **1902**: 130,140 \* **1903**:  
 192,368 \* **1904**: 233 \* **1905**: 36  
 \* **1908**: 34, 159,355,437,483 \*  
**1909**: 370 \* **1912**: 161,455 \*  
**1919**: 263 \* **1926**: 490 \* **1938**:  
 443  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 361 \*  
**1957**: 438

*Hylocichla ustulata aliciae*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus minimus aliciae>  
 (Baird, 1858) <sup>(Auk:2014) (JTB:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.  
**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 277  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

*Hyalocichla ustulata almae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus ustulatus*  
(*almae*)> Oberholser, 1898  
(*HyBase 2014*)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
backed Thrush (*Auk 1939*)

**Authority:** Oberholser (*Auk 1939*)

**Type locality:** East Humboldt  
Mts., opposite Franklin Lake,  
Nevada (*Auk 1939*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** taxon rejected  
by A.O.U.C.C.&N. (*Auk 1999*)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 304,305 \*  
**1899:** 24,131 \* **1900:** 113 \*  
**1901:** 309 \* **1902:** 130 \* **1905:**  
38 \* **1908:** 34,355 \* **1939:**  
92,477

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hyalocichla ustulata*  
*clarescens*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus*  
(*clarescens*)> Burleigh and  
Peter, 1948 (*HyBase 2014*)

**Authority:** Burleigh and Peters  
(1948) (*A.O.U.C.C.*)

**Type locality:** Glenwood  
Newfoundland (*A.O.U.C.C.*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 440

## Hy

*Hyalocichla ustulata incana*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus incanus*>  
Godfrey, 1952 (*HyBase 2014*) (*ITS 2014*)

**Authority:** Godfrey (1952) (*A.O.U.C.C.*)

**Type locality:** Lapie River,  
Yukon Territory (*A.O.U.C.C.*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 439

*Hyalocichla ustulata oedica*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus oedicus*>  
(Oberholser, 1899) (*HyBase 2014*) (*ITS 2014*)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1899)  
(*Auk 1899*)

**Type locality:** Santa Barbara  
California (*Auk 1899*)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:**  
23,25,127 \* **1902:** 129,130 \*  
**1903:** 368 \* **1905:** 36 \* **1908:**  
355 \* **1920:** 44

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hyalocichla ustulata swainsoni*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus swainsoni*>  
(Tschudi, 1845) (*HyBase 2014*) (*ITS 2014*)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
backed Thrush (*A.O.U.C.C.*)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1845) (*A.O.U.C.C.*)  
\* Tschudi (1845-46) (*A.O.U.C.C.*)

## Hy

**Type locality:** Carlton House,  
Saskatchewan River <sup>(JAA 1945)</sup> \*

New Jersey <sup>(JAA 1945)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 226 \*  
**1882:** 155, 157

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 176, 178,  
179, 243 \* **1885:** 15, 140, 277,  
330 \* **1899:** 127 \* **1900:** 367 \*  
**1901:** 238 \* **1902:** 130 \* **1903:**  
284 \* **1905:** 5, 38 \* **1908:** 54, 64,  
355 \* **1909:** 9, 70, 153, 400 \*  
**1910:** 151, 176, 278 \* **1911:**  
16, 49, 80, 318 \* **1912:** 23, 41,  
318, 526 \* **1913:** 9, 234, 532a,  
536a, 573 \* **1914:** 125, 235,  
332, 546, 548 \* **1915:** 194, 448 \*  
**1916:** 185, 193 \* **1917:** 49, 275 \*  
**1918:** 158, 280 \* **1919:** 63, 345 \*  
**1920:** 77, 465, 551 \* **1921:** 565 \*  
**1922:** 65, 84, 179, 186, 232, 243,  
505, 583 \* **1923:** 105, 144, 512,  
665 \* **1925:** 418 \* **1926:** 526 \*  
**1928:** 169 \* **1930:** 524, 541 \*  
**1931:** 435 \* **1932:** 133 \* **1933:**  
305, 372 \* **1934:** 395 \* **1935:** 456  
\* **1939:** 18, 477 \* **1940:** 235

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1931:** 259 \* **1957:** 439

*Hylocichla ustulata*  
*swainsonii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus ustulatus swainsoni*>  
(Tschudi, 1845) <sup>(JAA 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
backed Thrush <sup>(JAA 1910)</sup>

**Authority:** Cab[anis] <sup>(JAA 1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

## Hy

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 305 \*  
**1899:** 24 \* **1900:** 21 \* **1901:** 346  
\* **1905:** 178, 205 \* **1907:** 25, 86,  
304 \* **1908:** 213, 424, 483 \*  
**1909:** 85 \* **1918:** 147 \* **1921:**  
434

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylocichla ustulata ustulata*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus ustulatus ustulatus*>  
(Nuttall, 1840) <sup>(JAA 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Russet-  
backed Thrush <sup>(JAA 1945)</sup>

**Authority:** Nuttall (1840) <sup>(JAA 1945)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver,  
Washington <sup>(JAA 1945)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 129, 130 \*  
**1905:** 365, 367 \* **1906:** 418 \*  
**1915:** 305 \* **1916:** 369 \* **1917:**  
49 \* **1918:** 483 \* **1920:** 465, 466  
\* **1921:** 123 \* **1922:** 583 \* **1923:**  
588 \* **1925:** 355 \* **1926:** 102, 325  
\* **1927:** 365 \* **1928:** 448 \* **1930:**  
62 \* **1931:** 435 \* **1932:** 133 \*  
**1933:** 197

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1931:** 259 \* **1957:** 438

*Hylocichla ustulatus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus ustulatus*> (Nuttall,  
1840) <sup>(JAA 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
Thrush <sup>(JAA 1910)</sup>

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 357,424 \* **1906:** 148 \* **1915:** 127

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hylocichla ustulatus almae:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus ustulatus ustulatus* (*almae*)> Oberholser, 1898  
(Auk 1904)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alma's Thrush (Auk 1903)

**Authority:** Oberholser (Auk 1900)

**Type locality:** East Humboldt Mts., Nevada (Auk 1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 119,120 \* **1904:** 302

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hylocichla ustulatus swainsonii:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus ustulatus swainsoni*> (Tschudi, 1845) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-backed Thrush (Auk 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 119,120,245 \* **1901:** 45 \* **1904:** 248 \* **1908:** 74

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## Hy

*Hylocichla guttata guttata*

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus guttatus guttatus*> (Pallas, 1811) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hylocichla" = misspelling of "Hylocichla"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 433

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hylocryptus erythrocephalus:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylocryptus erythrocephalus*> Chapman, 1919 (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1919) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Alamor, Peru-Ecuador boundary (Auk 1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560506 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 315

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hyloctistes subulatus:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hyloctistes subulatus*> (Spix, 1824) (Auk 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Striped Woodhaunter (A.O.U.C. 197)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (A.O.U.C. 196,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560508 (ITIS 2014)

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 403 \*  
**1998**: xxxvi,350,716

*Hylomanes momotula*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylomanes momotula*>

Lichtenstein, 1839 <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tody

Motmot <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (1839)

<sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554535

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 368 \*  
**1998**: xxxiv,320,715

*Hylomanes momotula*

*chiapensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylomanes momotula*

*chiapensis*> Brodkorb, 1938

<sup>(Auk 1938)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Brodkorb (1938) <sup>(Auk 1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693030

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 100  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylopezas macularia*

*macconelli*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Chubb (1918) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Hy**

**Type locality:** Iturbisi River, British Guiana <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 498

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylopezus dives*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylopezus dives*> (Salvin,

1865) <sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Thicket

Antpitta <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Authority:** Salvin (1864) <sup>(Auk 1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560510

<sup>(JTB 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:

xxxvii,371,717

*Hylopezus dives caquetae*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylopezus fulviventris*

*caquetae*> Chapman, 1923

<sup>(Auk 2014)</sup> (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1923)

<sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Caqueta,

Colombia <sup>(Auk 1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

*Hylopezus fulviventris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylopezus fulviventris*>

(Sclater, 1858) (AvBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Fulvous-bellied Antpitta (DOUCLP)

**Authority:** Sclater (1858) (AA 1858)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560511 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 426

*Hylopezus fulviventris flammulatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylopezus dives flammulatus*>

Griscom, 1928 (AvBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Griscom (1928) (AA 1928)

**Type locality:** Almirante (AA 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1928: 403

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylopezus perspicillatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylopezus perspicillatus*>

(Lawrence, 1861) (AvBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Streak-chested Antpitta (DOUCLP,7); also: Spectacled Antpitta (DOUCLP,7)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1861) (DOUCLP,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560515 (ITIS 2014)

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 426 \* 1998: xxxvii,371,717

*Hylophilus aurantiifrons*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophilus aurantiifrons*>

Lawrence, 1861 (AvBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-fronted Greenlet (DOUCLP,7)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1861) (DOUCLP,7)

\* Lawrence (1862) (DOUCLP,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560517 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1897: 364

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 599 \* 1998: xli,439,440,720

*Hylophilus aurantiifrons saturatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophilus aurantiifrons saturatus*>

(Hellmayr, 1906) (AvBase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Ochre-fronted Wood-bird (AA 1930)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (AA 1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919737 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1938: 41,42,44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

*Hylophilus decurtatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophilus decurtatus*>

(Bonaparte, 1838) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser Greenlet (SACC 1987); also: Short-winged *Hylophilus* (SACC 1987, 2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838)

(Boullé 1957) \* Bonaparte (1837) (Boullé 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560519 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 354

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 355 \* 1889: 70 \* 1895: 331 \* 1931:

372 \* 1983: 599 \* 1998: xli, 440, 720

*Hylophilus flavipes*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophilus flavipes*>

Lafresnaye, 1845 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Scrub

Greenlet (SACC 1987)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1845)

(Boullé 1957)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560520 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1897: 364

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 598, 599 \* 1998:

xli, 439, 720

*Hylophilus flavipes*  
*viridiflavus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus*>

Lawrence, 1862 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Law[r]ence] (Auk 1862)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919751 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1901: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylophilus griseipes*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-footed *Hylophilus* (Auk 1902)

**Authority:** Richmond (Auk 1902)

**Type locality:** Margarita I., Venezuela (Auk 1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1896: 333 \* 1902: 266

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylophilus insularis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophilus flavipes insularis*>

Sclater, 1861 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk 1861)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1893: 220

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hylophilus leucophrys*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vireo leucophrys*> (Lafresnaye,

1844) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1844)

(SACC 1987)



## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 233  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 596 \*  
**1998:** 436

*Hylophilus minor:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylophilus decurtatus minor*>  
Berlepsch and Taczanowski,  
1884 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser Greenlet (s o u c l #6,7)

**Authority:** Berlepsch and Taczanowski (1884) (s o u c l #6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 599 \*  
**1998:** 440

*Hylophilus ochraceiceps:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylophilus ochraceiceps*>  
Sclater, 1860 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tawny-crowned Greenlet (s o u c l #6,7)

**Authority:** Sclater (1859) (s o u c l #6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560523 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 599 \*  
**1998:** xli,439,720

## Hy

*Hylophilus ochraceiceps nelsoni:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylophilus ochraceiceps nelsoni*> (Todd, 1929) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)  
**Authority:** Todd (Auk 1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919757 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 305  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hylophilus olivaceus:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylophilus olivaceus*> Tschudi,  
1844 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Olivaceous Greenlet (s o u c l #7)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (s o u c l #6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560524 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 599 \*  
**1998:** 439

*Hylophilus poicilotis:*

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylophilus poicilotis*>  
Temminck, 1822 (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822) (s o u c l #4,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560526 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

## Hy

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 372 \*  
1983: 598 \* 1998: 439

**Hylophilus poicilotus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus poicilotus>

Temminck, 1822 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)

<sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.1)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 372

**Hylophilus rubrifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus ochraceiceps  
rubrifrons> Sclater and Salvin,

1867 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-

fronted Greenlet <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.7)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin

(1867) <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 439

**Hylophilus ruficeps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemithraupis ruficapilla>

(Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wied <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.6.7)</sup> \* "Max."

<sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.6)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

## Hy

**General notes:** Hylophilus

ruficeps (Wied) = Nemosia

ruficapilla (Vieillot) <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.6.7)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1898: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 666 \*

1998: 571

**Hylophilus semibrunneus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus semibrunneus>

Lafresnaye, 1845 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-

naped Greenlet <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.7)</sup>

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1845)

<sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560528

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 440

**Hylophilus thoracicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus thoracicus>

Temminck, 1822 <sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)

<sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.2)</sup> \* Temminck (1823) <sup>(A.O.U.C.I.F.1)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560530

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 355 \*

1895: 331

## Hy

*Hylophilus viridiflavus*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus*>

Lawrence, 1862 <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup> (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Lawr[ence] <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "viridiflavus" = misspelling of "viridiflavus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1935: 341

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hylophilus viridiflavus*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-green Greenlet <sup>(SACC 1967)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1861)

<sup>(SACC 1971)</sup> \* Lawrence (1862) <sup>(SACC 186)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 287 \* 1933: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 599 \* 1998: 439

*Hylophilus viridiflavus*

*pallescens*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Davidson (1932) <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

## Hy

**Type locality:** Chiriquí

Province, Panama <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 139

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hylophilus viridiflavus*

*viridiflavus*:

[= *Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus*]

*Hylophylax naevia*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophylax naevius*> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup> (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(SACC 187)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560531 <sup>(ITS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 254

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 423 \* 1998: 368

*Hylophylax naevia*

*inexpectata*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophylax naevius*  
*inexpectatus*> Carriker, 1932

<sup>(Auk 1933)</sup> (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Carriker (1932) <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1932: 254

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## Hy

*Hylophylax naevia intermedia*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) <sup>(Auk-1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** Boca Lagarto,  
Cocha, Ecuador <sup>(Auk-1931)</sup>

Taxonomic Serial No.: not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 149

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Hylophylax naevia peruviana*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophylax naevius*  
*peruvianus*> Carriker, 1932

<sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>

**Authority:** Carriker (1932) <sup>(Auk-1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918421

<sup>(ITIS-2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 254

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Hylophylax naevia yessupi*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophylax naevius*  
*inexpectatus* (yessupi)> <sup>(ITIS-2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) <sup>(Auk-1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** Puerto Yessup,  
Juin, Peru <sup>(Auk-1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 149

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

*Hylophylax naevioides*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophylax naevioides*>  
(Lafresnaye, 1847) <sup>(Auk-1847)</sup> <sup>(ITIS-2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Spotted  
Antbird <sup>(S.O.S. 1957)</sup>

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1847)

<sup>(S.O.S. 1957)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560532

<sup>(ITIS-2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 120 \* **1931**: 428 \* **1934**: 9

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 423 \*

**1998**: xxxvii, 368, 717

*Hylophylax naevioides*

*capnitis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylophylax naevioides*  
*capnitis*> (Bangs, 1906) <sup>(Auk-1906)</sup>

<sup>(ITIS-2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs <sup>(Auk-1906)</sup>

**Type locality:** Miravalles, Costa  
Rica <sup>(Auk-1906)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918414

<sup>(ITIS-2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 428

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

## Hy

*Hylophylax naevioides*  
*naevioides*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylophylax naevioides*  
*naevioides*> (Lafresnaye, 1847)  
(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (Auk 1847)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918415  
(Auk 1921)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1931: 428  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylophylax naevioides*  
*subsimplis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylophylax naevioides*  
*subsimplis*> Todd, 1917 (Auk 2014)  
(JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1917) (Auk 1917)  
**Type locality:** Jaraquil, Bolivar,  
Col. (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918416  
(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1917: 503 \*  
1931: 428  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylophylax poecilonota*  
*obscurior*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined  
**Authority:** Carriker (1930) (Auk 1931)  
**Type locality:** Puerto Yessup,  
Juin, Peru (Auk 1930)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

## Hy

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1931: 149  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylorchilus navaï*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylorchilus navaï*> Crossin and  
Ely, 1973 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nava's  
Wren (Auk 1973)

**Authority:** Crossin and Ely  
(1973) (Auk 1973)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560535  
(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998:  
xlili, 475, 721

*Hylorchilus sumichrasti*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hylorchilus sumichrasti*>  
(Lawrence, 1871) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Sumichrast's Wren (Auk 1971); also:  
Slender-billed Wren (Auk 1971)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)  
(Auk 1871)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560536  
(JTB 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1897: 71 \*  
1927: 279  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 525 \*  
1998: xlili, 474, 475, 721, 744

## Hy

*Hylochilus sumichrasti navai*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hylochilus navai*> Crossin and Ely, 1973 (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998: 475

*Hylospingus inornatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Chlorospingus inornatus*> (Nelson, 1912) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (Auk 1884: 75-7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1913: 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 664 \* 1998: 570

*Hyloterpe crissalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Pachycephala albiventris crissalis*> (Zimmer, 1918) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Zimmer (1918) (Auk 1918)

**Type locality:** Mt. Banahao, Laguna, Luzon (Auk 1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1919: 135

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

## Hy

*Hyloterpe griseola*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Pachycephala cinerea*> (Blyth, 1847) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Blyth (1842) (Auk 1860)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "grisola" =

"cinerea" (Aukbase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1890: 351

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hyloterpe grisola*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Pachycephala cinerea*> (Blyth, 1847) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Authority:** Blyth (1842) (Auk 1860)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "grisola" =

"cinerea" (Aukbase 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1890: 351

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hylotomus pileatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Dryocopus pileatus*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aukbase 2014) (JTS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pileated Woodpecker (Auk 1885)

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Peters 1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876: 54, 55, 64, 66, 67 \* 1878: 53 \* 1879: 11, 146, 216 \* 1881:

**Hy**

122,126,140,232 \* **1882**: 63,92,  
150, 164,170,236 \* **1883**: 40 \*  
**1937**: 539

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 246 \*  
**1889**: 183 \* **1891**: 175

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hymenarcys nervosa*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hymenarcys nervosa*> (Say,  
1832) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: stink-bug

(JA 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**:108882

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 336,337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hymenolaimus*

*malacorhynchus*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Hymenolaimus*  
*malacorhynchus*> (Gmelin,  
1789) (Ardea 2014) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Blue

Duck (JA 1998)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: 553915

(ITS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**:

151,272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hy**

*Hymenolepis farciminosa*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Platyhelminthes)

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 50,52

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hypacanthis spinoides*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Carduelis spinoides*> Vigors,  
1831 (ITS 2014) (Parks 2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Himalayan Greenfinch (JA 1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 440

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hypargos nitidula virens*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Friedmann (1927)

(JA 1928)

**Type locality**: Usambara range,  
Tanganyika Territory (JA 1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 117

## Hy

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypargos niveoguttatus macrospilotus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hypargos niveoguttatus macrospilotus*> Mearns, 1913  
(Auk 1914) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (1913) (Auk 1914)

**Type locality:** Meru Forest, British East Africa (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924547  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 116

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypera punctata*:

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hypera punctata*> (Fabricius, 1775) (ITS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** clover-leaf weevil (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 187909  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1918: 414 \* 1921: 303 \* 1923: 557 \* 1932: 206 \* 1939: 171 \* 1940: 336,337,338

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hyperaspis dissoluta*:

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

## Hy

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Hyperaspis dissoluta*> (Crotch, 1873) (ITS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692466  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1914: 419

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypericum virginicum*:

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
*Triadenum virginicum* (L.) Raf.  
(ITS 2014) (Pursh 1814) (Auk 1938)

**Vernacular name(s):** marsh St. John's-wort (Auk 1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 21423  
(ITS 2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1939: 242

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypermitres hemichrysus*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Myiodynastes hemichrysus*> (Cabanis, 1861) (Auk 1914) (ITS 2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1862) (Bouc 1871)  
\* Cabanis (1861) (Bouc 1871)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1983: 469 \* 1998: 409



## Hy

*Hyperoodon butzkopf*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hyperoodon ampullatus*>

(Forster, 1770) <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gray [sic =

Bonnaterre?] <sup>(JTS 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 770977

<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

**General notes:** "butzkopf" =

"ampullatus" <sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1886: 19,20

*Hyphantes baltimore*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) <sup>(JTS 1986)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "baltimore" = "galbula" <sup>(JTS 1986)</sup>; synonym (?) of "Icterus galbula" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 219

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hyphantes costoti*:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1856)

<sup>(JTS 1986)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Icterus cucullatus" <sup>(JTS 1986)</sup>

## Hy

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 217

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hyphantes xanthomus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Agelaius xanthomus*> (Sclater,

1862) <sup>(JTS 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater (1862) <sup>(JTS 1986)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 221

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hyphantornis cucullatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Ploceus cucullatus*> (Statius Müller, 1776) <sup>(JTS 2014) (JTS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Hooded Weaver <sup>(JTS 1929)</sup>

**Authority:** Swainson [sic] <sup>(JTS 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 562296

<sup>(JTS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 373

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

*Hyphantornis heuglini sukensis*:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** van Someren <sup>(JTS 1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kerio River <sup>(JTS 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 173

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hyphantornis taeniopterus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Ploceus taeniopterus>

Reichenbach, 1863 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup> (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Reichenbach's Weaver <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 137

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hyphantornis velatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Ploceus velatus> Vieillot, 1819

<sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup> (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Masked

Weaver Bird <sup>(Auk 1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 190

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hyphantria cunea*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyphantria cunea> (Drury,

1773) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** fall

webworm <sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 117304 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 372

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hyphantria textor*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyphantria cunea> (Drury,

1773) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** fall

webworm <sup>(Auk 1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 188646 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**General notes:** "textor" =

"cunea" <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 252

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypnelus bicinctus stoisicus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypnelus bicinctus stoisicus>

Wetmore, 1939 <sup>(Aukbase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wetmore (1939) <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Type locality:** Venezuela <sup>(Auk 1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 501

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus&gt;

Ridgway, 1914 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (1914) (Auk 1914)**Type locality:** Encontrados,  
Venezuela (Auk 1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 676748(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 406**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypnelus ruficollis decolor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypnelus ruficollis decolor&gt;

Todd and Carriker, 1922 (Aukbase 2014)(ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Todd and Carriker  
(1923) (Auk 1923)**Type locality:** Rio Hacha (Auk 1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 676749(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 343**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hypnoidus obliquatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 206**Hy****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hypocanthus stanleyi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Audubon (Malcol 1877)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 92**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocentor aureolus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza aureola&gt; Pallas,

1773 (Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-  
breasted Bunting (Auk 1907)**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1910)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 279 \*  
**1919:** 287**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocentor fucatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza fucata&gt; Pallas, 1776

(Aukbase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Pallas (Auk 1910)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 287**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hy****Hypocentor rustica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza rustica&gt; Pallas, 1776

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Vernacular name(s):** RusticBunting (JA 1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 261**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocentor rusticus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza rustica&gt; Pallas, 1776

(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Pallas (JA 1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 279 \***1919:** 287 \* **1920:** 281**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocera johnsoni:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stichillus johnsoni&gt; (Brues,

1903) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 139054(ITIS 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 161**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hy****Hypocharmosyna placentis**  
**intensor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Charmosyna placentis

intensor> (Kinnear, 1928) (Avibase 2014)(ITIS 2014)**Authority:** Kinnear (1928) (JA 1928)**Type locality:** Batchian (JA 1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 409**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocharmosyna rubrigularis**  
**krakeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Charmosyna rubrigularis

(krakeri)> (Avibase 2014)**Authority:** Rothschild andHartert (1915) (JA 1915)**Type locality:** Dampier Island(JA 1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 384**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypochera camerunensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Vidua camerunensis&gt; (Grote,

1922) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 484  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypochoera chalybeata*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Vidua chalybeata*> (Statius Müller, 1776) <sup>(Arbosc 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 264 \*  
**1938**: 138

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypochoera chalybeata camerunensis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Vidua camerunensis*> (Grote, 1922) <sup>(Arbosc 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grote (1922) <sup>(Auk 1922)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mbaiki, Cameroon <sup>(Auk 1922)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 366  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypochoera chalybeata sharii*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Bannerman (1922) <sup>(Auk 1922)</sup>

**Type locality:** Ratu, French Equatorial Africa <sup>(Auk 1922)</sup>

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypochoera ultramarina*:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Vidua chalybeata ultramarina*> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Arbosc 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypocnemis cantator saturatus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hypocnemis peruviana saturata*> Carriker, 1930 <sup>(Arbosc 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** Voca, Rio Curauay <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 149

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy***Hypocnemis collinsi*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hypocnemis subflava collinsi*>Cherrie, 1916 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Cherrie (Auk 1916)**Type locality:** Todos Santos,  
Bolivia (Auk 1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 444**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hypocnemis hypoleuca*:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1887)(Auk 1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hypocnemis hypoxantha  
ochraceiventris*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hypocnemis hypoxantha  
ochraceiventris*> Chapman,1921 (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Chapman (1921)(Auk 1921)**Type locality:** Rio Xingu, Brazil(Auk 1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918336(JTB 2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 298**Hy****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.*Hypocnemis lugubris*:**Current scientific name:**<*Myrmoborus lugubris*>(Cabanis, 1847) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)**Authority:** Cabanis (Auk 1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hypocnemis melanopogon*:**Current scientific name:**<*Hypocnemoides  
melanopogon*> (Sclater, 1857)(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 370**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.*Hypocnemis myiotherina*:**Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 494**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

## Hy

*Hypocnemis naevia ochracea*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophylax naevius  
ochraceus> (Berlepsch, 1912)

(*Auk* 2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1912)

(*Auk* 1912)

**Type locality:** Lower Amazon

(*Auk* 1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1912: 424

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypocnemis naevioides*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophylax naevioides>  
(Lafresnaye, 1847)

(*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 428

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hypocnemis naevioides*

*capnitis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophylax naevioides  
capnitis> (Bangs, 1906)

(*Auk* 2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (*Auk* 1906)

**Type locality:** Miravalles, Costa  
Rica

(*Auk* 1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

## Hy

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1931: 428

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

*Hypocnemis poecilnota*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Willisornis poecilnotus>  
(Cabanis, 1847)

(*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 177

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypocnemis poecilnota*  
*nigrigula*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Willisornis vidua nigrigula>  
(Snethlage, 1914)

(*Auk* 2014)

**Authority:** Snethlage (1914)

(*Auk* 1914)

**Type locality:** Boim on the  
Tapajoz, Amazonia

(*Auk* 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 428

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypocolius ampelinus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypocolius ampelinus>  
Bonaparte, 1850

(*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1850)

(*Muséum* 1850)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560545

(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 91

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypocryptodius*  
*cinnamomeus*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hypocryptadius*  
*cinnamomeus*> Hartert, 1903  
(*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 436

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypoderma bovis*:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hypoderma bovis*> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 151802  
(*ITIS* 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 398

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypodes cinerea*:

**Indexed name (notes):** nomen dubium

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cassin (*Auk* 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 255, 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypolais caligata*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Iduna caligata*> (Lichtenstein,  
1823) (*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 333 \*  
**1921**: 488

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypolais icterina*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hippolais icterina*> (Vieillot,  
1817) (*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 324 \*  
**1924**: 637

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypolais olivetorum*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hippolais olivetorum*>  
(Strickland, 1837) (*Auk* 2014) (*ITIS* 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.



**Hy****Hypolais pallida:****Current scientific name:**

<Iuduna pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 333

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hypolais polyglotta:****Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais polyglotta> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 332 \* **1924:** 637

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hypolais polyglotta:****Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais polyglotta> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Melodious Warbler (Auk 1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 281

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hypoleucis atriceps****purpurascens:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax purpurascens> (Brandt, 1837) (Avibase 2014)

**Hy****Vernacular name(s):**

Macquarie Island Shag (Auk 1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 416

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hypoleucis auritus:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax auritus> (Lesson, 1831) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Lesson (1831) (Auk 1847)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174717 (ITIS 2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 32

**Hypoleucis brasiliensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax brasiliensis> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (Auk 1847)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 32

**Hypoleucis varius****hypoleucis:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax varius hypoleucis> (Brandt, 1837) (Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 495

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypoleucus varius perthi*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Phalacrocorax varius hypoleucos> (Brandt, 1837)

(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**General notes:** "perthi" = "hypoleucos"(Auk 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 513

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypoleucus varius whytei*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 513

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypolophus bernardi cajamarcae*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Sakesphorus bernardi cajamarcae> (Hellmayr, 1917)

(Auk 2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1917) (Auk 1920)

**Type locality:** Cajamarca, Peru (Auk 1920)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 628

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypolophus canadensis intermedius*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Sakesphorus canadensis intermedius> (Cherrie, 1916)

(Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Authority:** Cherrie (1916) (Auk 1917)

**Type locality:** Caicara, Venezuela (Auk 1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 95

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypomorphnus gundlachi* (1 of 2):

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteogallus gundlachii> (Cabanis, 1855) (Auk 2014) (JTB 2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 307

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypomorphnus gundlachi* (2 of 2):

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk 1867)

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Urubitinga anthracina"<sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypomorphnus gundlachii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteogallus gundlachii> (Cabanis, 1855)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 307

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypomorphus gundlachi:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (not Cabanis)<sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Urubitinga anthracina"<sup>(Auk 1887)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 42

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypophania dominica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Anthractorax dominicus> (Linnaeus, 1766)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)<sup>(Auk 1888)</sup>

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 348

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypopicus hyperythris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Dendrocopos hyperythrus> (Vigors, 1831)<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 454

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypopitys hypopitys:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
Monotropa hypopitys L.<sup>(Plants of the World Online 2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** sweet pine-sap<sup>(Auk 1904)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 236

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypositta corallirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hypositta corallirostris> (Newton, 1863)<sup>(Avibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560550<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 310  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypotaenidia philippensis admiralitatis*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hypotaenidia philippensis admiralitatis*> (Stresemann, 1929) <sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Meyer (1929) [*sic*] <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Type locality**: Admiralty Island <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 294  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypotaenidia philippensis norfolkensis*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hypotaenidia philippensis mellori* (norfolkensis)> <sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Mathews (1931) <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Type locality**: Norfolk Island <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 636  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy**

*Hypotaenidia philippensis pelewensis*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hypotaenidia philippensis pelewensis*> (Mayr, 1933) <sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Mayr (1933) <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

**Type locality**: Palau Isla., Micronesia <sup>(Auk 1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 380  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypotaenidia saturata*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Salvadori (not Sclater, 1880) <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "*Rallus torquarus limarius*" <sup>(Auk 1934)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 541  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypotaenidia torquata remigialis*:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <*Hypotaenidia torquata celebensis* (remigialis)> Stresemann, 1936 <sup>(AukBase 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Stresemann <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>

**Hy****Type locality:** Celebes <sup>(Auk 1936)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 362**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis aeria:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea aeria&gt;

Bangs and Peters, 1927 <sup>(Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Bangs and Peters (1927) <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>**Type locality:** "Maratua Island off the coast of Borneo" <sup>(Auk 1928)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 117**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis azurea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea&gt;

(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Boddaert <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560552 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 374 \* **1913:** 599**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hy****Hypothymis azurea javana:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea javana&gt;

Chasen and Kloss, 1929 <sup>(Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Chasen and Kloss (1929) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>**Type locality:** Java <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920612 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 584**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis azurea montana:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea montana&gt;

Riley, 1929 <sup>(Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Riley (1929) <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>**Type locality:** Siam <sup>(Auk 1929)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920615 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 566**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis azurea****oberholseri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea

oberholseri> Stresemann, 1913 <sup>(Arbosa 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>**Authority:** Stresemann (1913) <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>**Type locality:** Formosa <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920617 <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 599

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypothymis azurea symmixta*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hypothymis azurea symmixta*>

Stresemann, 1913 <sup>(iAvibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Stresemann (1913)

<sup>(iAuk 1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** Alor Island <sup>(iAuk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920624

<sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 599

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypothymis occipitalis*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Vigors (1831) <sup>(iAA 1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 353

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypothymis superciliaris*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Rhipidura superciliaris*>

(Sharpe, 1877) <sup>(iAvibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 374

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy**

*Hypothymis superciliaris samarensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Rhipidura samarensis*>

(Steere, 1890) <sup>(iAvibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 374

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypotoenidia striata reliqua*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Lewinia striata gularis*

(reliqua)> (Oberholser, 1919)

<sup>(iAvibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1919)

<sup>(iAuk 1919)</sup>

**Type locality:** Simalur Island, Sumatra <sup>(iAuk 1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypotriorchis columbarius*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Falco columbarius*> Linnaeus,

1758 <sup>(iAvibase 2014) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

*Hypotriorchis melanogyne*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk 1901)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypotriorchis rufigularis*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Falco rufigularis*> Daudin, 1800

<sup>(Webb 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypotriorchis subbuteo*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Falco subbuteo*> Linnaeus,

1758 <sup>(Webb 2014) (JTB 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 306

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypotriorchis subbuteo*

*distinguendus*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Portenko (1930) <sup>(Auk 1930)</sup>

## Hy

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 307

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypotriorchis subbuteo*

*irkutensis*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Johansen <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Type locality:** Irkutsk <sup>(Auk 1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 260

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypotriorchis subbuteo*

*planicola*:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Portenko (1930) <sup>(Auk 1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 307

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

*Hypoxanthus rivolii*:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Colaptes rivolii*> (Boissonneau,

1840) <sup>(Webb 2016)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 533, 534, 552

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypoxanthus rivolii brevirostris*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii brevirostris>  
(Taczanowski, 1875)<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Tacz[anowski]<sup>(Auk-1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 450 \* **1921**: 542

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypoxanthus rivolii meridae*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii meridae>  
(Chapman, 1923)<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Chapman (1923)<sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Merida, Venezuela<sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy**

*Hypoxanthus rivolii quindiuana*:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii quindiuana>  
(Chapman, 1923)<sup>(Avibase 2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Chapman (1923)<sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Laguneta, Colombia<sup>(Auk-1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypselornis sivalensis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Lydekker<sup>(Auk-1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypsibates leucocephalus timorensis*:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1913)<sup>(Auk-1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** E. Timor<sup>(Auk-1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 444



**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypsipetes pryeri*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Microscelis amaurotis pryeri*>  
(Stejneger, 1887) <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Authority**: Stejneger (1887)

<sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Type locality**: Liu Kiu Islands

<sup>(Auk 1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1887: 250

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypurolepis javanica fontalis*:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

Taxonomic Serial No.: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 439

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hypuroptila urochrysis*:

**Current scientific name**:

<*Chalybura urochrysis*> (Gould, 1861)

<sup>(Auk 1914) (ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Gould (1861) <sup>(Auk 1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 348 \* 1998:303

**Hy**

*Hyrundo trogloditus*:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: bank martin <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: synonym of "*Riparia riparia*" <sup>(Auk 1913)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 330,349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*Hystrix dorsata*:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name**:

<*Erethizon dorsatus*>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(ITIS 2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1907: 56

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.